SJBIR

ISSN (online) : 2319-1422

SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)

Published by
South Asian Academic Research Journals
A Publication of CDL College of Education, Jagadhri
(Affiliated to Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India)

SJBIR ISSN (online) : 2319-1422

Editor-in-Chief : Dr. Priti Pandey

Impact Factor	:	SJIF 2020 = 7.126
Frequency	:	Bi-Monthly
Country	:	India
Language	:	English
Start Year	:	2012

Indexed/ Abstracted : Ulrich's Periodicals Directory, ProQuest, U.S.A. EBSCO Discovery, Summon(ProQuest), ISC IRAN Google Scholar, CNKI Scholar, ISRA-JIF, GIF, IIJIF

E-mail id: sjbir@saarj.com

VISION

The vision of the journals is to provide an academic platform to scholars all over the world to publish their novel, original, empirical and high quality research work. It propose to encourage research relating to latest trends and practices in international business, finance, banking, service marketing, human resource management, corporate governance, social responsibility and emerging paradigms in allied areas of management including social sciences , education and information & technology. It intends to reach the researcher's with plethora of knowledge to generate a pool of research content and propose problem solving models to address the current and emerging issues at the national and international level. Further, it aims to share and disseminate the empirical research findings with academia, industry, policy makers, and consultants with an approach to incorporate the research recommendations for the benefit of one and all.

SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)

(Double Blind Refereed & Reviewed International Journal)

SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR) (www.saarj.com)

ISSN: 2319 – 1422 Impact Factor: SJIF 2022 = 7.852

SPECIAL ISSUE ON

"PROTECTION REQUIREMENT OF SOLAR INVERTER"

March 2022

SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)

(Double Blind Refereed & Reviewed International Journal)

INVESTIGATING PROTECTION REQUIREMENT OF SOLAR INVERTER

Mr. Sagar Gorad*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-goradsagarramachandra@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The chapter explores the key protection requirements of solar inverter from safety perspectives. A network of tiny solar panels may designate one of its inverters to function in grid-formation mode and establishing a stable grid devoid of turbine-based power. Intelligent hybrid inverters control the utility grid, battery storage, and solar array, all of which are connected directly to the device. These contemporary all-in-one systems are often quite adaptable and may be used for backup, stand-alone, or grid-tie applications, but their main purpose is self-consumption using storage. The synchronization of voltage and current maximizes electrical power. Automatic generation control is a grid service that allows inverter-based resources to adjust their power production in response to operator signals when other supply and demand on the electrical system vary.

KEYWORDS: *Circuit Protection, Electrical System, Solar Energy, Sine Wave, Short Circuit, Power System.*

INTRODUCTION

A solar inverter, also known as a photovoltaic (PV) inverter, is a type of power inverter that transforms a photovoltaic solar panel's variable direct current (DC) output into a utility-frequency alternating current (AC) that can be used by a local, off-grid electrical network or fed into a commercial electrical grid. It is a crucial component of a photovoltaic system's balance of system (BOS) that enables the use of standard AC-powered equipment. For usage with photovoltaic arrays, solar power inverters include unique features such as maximum power point tracking and anti-islanding prevention[1]–[3].One of the most crucial components of a solar energy system is an inverter. It is a device that transforms solar panels produced direct current (DC) power into the alternating current (AC) electricity needed by the electrical grid. DC keeps the voltage of the electricity constant in one direction. When the voltage shifts from positive to negative in an AC circuit, electricity moves in both directions. One kind of power electronicsa class of devices that control the flow of electrical powerincludes inverters.

In essence, an inverter converts a DC input into AC by quickly flipping the direction of the input. As a consequence, an AC output is produced from a DC input. A clean, repeating sine wave that fluctuates in voltage and can be injected into the electrical grid may also be created using filters and other devices. The sine wave is a form or pattern that the voltage takes over time and is the kind of electricity that the grid may utilize without causing harm to electrical equipment that is designed to function at certain frequencies and voltages.The earliest inverters were mechanical and developed in the 19th century. For instance, a rotating motor may be used to alternate between connecting the DC source forward and backward. Transistors, solid-state electronics without moving elements, are used nowadays to create electrical switches. Semiconductor materials like silicon or gallium arsenide are used to make transistors. In reaction to electrical signals from the outside world, they regulate the flow of electricity.If you have a solar-powered home system, your inverter likely serves numerous purposes. It can monitor the system and act as a communication gateway with computer networks in addition to transforming your solar energy into AC electricity. If they are built to do so, solar-plus-battery storage systems depend on cutting-edge inverters to function without assistance from the grid in the event of outages.

Grid based on inverters

In the past, the main method of producing electricity was burning fuel to produce steam, which spun a turbine generator and turned it into electricity. These generators revolve, producing AC electricity as they do so. This rotation also determines the frequency, or how often the sine wave repeats. Power frequency is a crucial metric for keeping track on the condition of the electrical system.

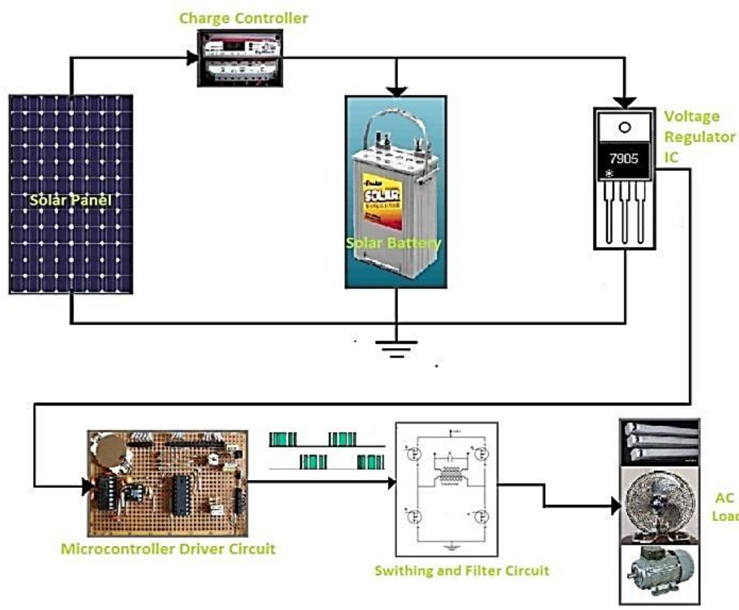

Figure 1 Grid inverter

For instance, energy is withdrawn from the grid quicker than it can be supplied if there is a high loadtoo many devices using energy. The outcome will be a drop in AC frequency and a slowing of the turbines. Because to their size and mass, the turbines' inertia causes them to resist frequency changes in the same way that other things do when their motion is altered grid inverter show in figure 1.More inverters than ever before are being linked to the grid as a result of the addition of additional solar systems. Since there is no turbine involved, inverter-based generating may generate energy at any frequency and does not have the same inertial characteristics as steam-based power. Building smarter inverters that can react to frequency shifts and other grid disturbances and assist stabilize the system against them is thus necessary to make the switch to an electrical grid with more inverters.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Richard Flynn etal. explored the single-purpose, hardware-based protection and automation systems of today's substations will be replaced by software-defined control systems that operate virtual services in the substation of the future, or a digitally enabled substation[3]. This is required to provide substation systems the flexibility they need to adjust to the new reality of a growing number of inverter-based distributed energy resources (DERs), which alter operational requirements and impact feeder power flow, voltage, and protection functions. Electric vehicles (EVs) and other renewable energy sources may be linked to the grid anywhere. The geographic concentration of DERs by various owners might possibly have a detrimental influence on the current grid if operation is not synchronised.

Njabulo Brown etal. explored the introduction of intermittent renewable energy sources has brought about advantages, mostly related to emission reduction to aid in the cause of climate change and decrease pollution. Nevertheless, the introduction of renewable power sourcesprimarily wind and solar production, which are by their very nature intermittent energy sourceshas not been without difficulties. The amount of intermittent production will continue to increase, with future power systems possibly seeing instantaneous penetration levels of up to 100% at times. This article evaluates existing studies and identifies technical issues that need more study to guarantee that power grids that will be entirely or mostly powered by inverter-based generation continue to function consistently and stay stable under all operating conditions[4]. The paper describes additional research opportunities in the areas of power system security evaluation, voltage and frequency management, power system stability, resource forecasting techniques for unit commitment, behind-the-meter generators and loads integration to grid, frequency and voltage support, power system flexibility assessment methods, protection schemes enhancement, power quality mitigation techniques, and modelling requirements to support real-time power system operation.

HongyuCuietal. discussed the global adoption of solar Photovoltaic (PV) is being fuelled by the technology's decreasing cost. The inertia of the power system will be impacted when renewable energy sources like PV replace traditional generation with their massive spinning masses. As a consequence, in the event of a disturbance, the system's frequency may change more drastically, and the frequency nadir may be low enough to activate protective relays such under-frequency load shedding. Although PV plants often do not have power reserves, the current frequency-watt function specified in power inverters cannot offer grid frequency support in a loss-of-generation event. The lowest power needed for grid frequency support is reserved in this paper using an unique adaptive PV frequency management approach. In order to forecast system frequency response under various system circumstances, a machine learning model is created. Based on the machine learning model and real-time system conditions, such as inertia, an adaptive allocation of PV headroom reserves is then determined. Case studies demonstrate that, as compared to a fixed headroom control technique, the suggested control method achieves the frequency nadir requirements while consuming the least amount of power reserves[5].

Robert Cota etal. explored that water pumping is a natural and beneficial use of solar energy. With direct drive PV systems often offering decades of dependable operation, it is one of the most economically advantageous solar energy applications. Seasonal solar resource and water requirements are well matched. Systems for photovoltaic water pumping (PVWP) are comparatively easy to use, dependable, competitively priced, and minimal maintenance[6]. A PV array, pump, controller, inverter (for ac), and overcurrent protection are typical components of a system. PVWP was only recently competitive for relatively light pumping loads. The range of pumping loads and needs where PVWP is competitive has greatly expanded over the last ten years due to PVWP's significantly improved competitiveness. During the last ten years, PV module costs have fallen significantly, by over 80%, while those of rival petrol or diesel fuel have increased by over 250%. The most economical use of PVWP is for regular pumping requirements, such as community water supply or animal wateringboth of which often call for year-round pumpingand for irrigation water pumping when irrigation is necessary for a large portion of the year. With 100 kW projected in the near future, new controller technology has increased the PVWP range by an order of magnitude to around 25 kW. Similar to this, dependable, easy-to-use water pumps with helical rotors have been designed.

Julia Mendoza-Arayaetal. exploredthat micro grid integration into electrical power networks is becoming more popular. This is because of the many benefits they provide, especially the flexibility to operate either autonomously or in connection with the grid, which makes them very adaptable structures for combining intermittent production and energy storage [7]. Yet, they provide safety concerns over their ability to sustain a nearby island in the event of a power cutoff. They should thus be able to recognise the loss of mains in the case of an unplanned island scenario and disconnect for safety and self-preservation reasons. Because of the diversity and multiplicity of sources present in micro grids, the majority of anti-islanding strategies are controlled by single generation devices, such as dc-ac inverters utilised with solar electric systems. The variation in the amplitude of the 5th harmonic voltage at the site of common coupling between the grid-connected and islanded modes of operation is used in this work to offer a passive islanding detection technique. The hardware test results from using this method on a micro grid at lab size are shown. The experimental findings show that the suggested approach is legitimate and capable of satisfying IEEE 1547 criteria.

Texas Instruments as a possible replacement for silicon (Si) IGBT in a variety of applications, including solar inverters, on- and off-board battery chargers, traction inverters, etc., silicon carbide (SiC) MOSFET has gained popularity. Sic MOSFET has more strict short circuit protection requirements than Si IGBT. A quick and trustworthy short circuit protection circuit is required to maximise the performance of SiC MOSFET and assure a stable system operation. We'll talk about the various properties of SiC MOSFETs and Si IGBTs.There will be comparisons and illustrations of three short circuit protection techniques[8].

We'll sum up the specifications for SiC MOSFET short circuit protection. Understanding the SiC MOSFET's features in their whole is essential to getting the most out of this device. Its short circuit protection mechanisms are impacted by the distinct properties of SiC MOSFET and Si IGBT. As SiC MOSFET has a smaller chip area than IGBT, which has a comparable blocking voltage and current rating, its parasitic capacitance is lower than IGBT's and its intrinsic switching speed is higher. The SiC MOSFET die has less heat dissipation capacity due to the smaller chip area. When a short circuit occurs, the surge current produces a considerable quantity of joule heating, which may quickly damage a die if it lacks the capacity to dissipate the heat. The surge current capacity of SiC MOSFET is lower than that of IGBT due to smaller die size. SiC MOSFET and IGBT output properties vary as well. During the regular ON state, the IGBT normally operates in the saturation zone. The collector currents IC rises and abruptly shifts from the saturation zone to the active region when a short circuit occurs.

The rise in IGBT current and therefore power dissipation become self-limited as the collector current becomes self-limited and independent of V CE. Nevertheless, during regular ON operation, SiC MOSFET operates in the linear area. The SiC MOSFET reaches the saturation area during a short circuit event. The linear region of a SiC MOSFET is greater than that of an IGBT. The drain current continues growing along with the rising Vds, and the change from the linear area to the saturation region occurs at much greater V DS. Before the gadget reaches the transition point, it will be smashed. These properties set SiC MOSFET short circuit protection apart from IGBT.

DISCUSSION

Standalone inverters, which get their DC power from batteries charged by solar arrays and are utilized in standalone power systems. Several standalone inverters have built-in battery chargers to top up the battery when an AC source is available. They typically don't interact with the power grid in any manner, hence they are exempt from the need for anti-islanding protection[9]-[12].Grid-tie inverters, which align phase with a sine wave provided by the utility. For safety concerns, grid-tie inverters are built to automatically switch down when the utility supply is cut off. They don't provide standby power when the utilities go off.Battery backup inverters are specialized inverters that can export surplus energy to the utility grid while also drawing power from a battery, managing the battery charge using an integrated charger. These inverters must feature anti-islanding protection in order to be able to deliver AC electricity to specific loads during a power outage.Intelligent hybrid inverters control the utility grid, battery storage, and solar array, all of which are connected directly to the device. These contemporary all-in-one systems are often quite adaptable and may be used for backup, stand-alone, or grid-tie applications, but their main purpose is self-consumption using storage.

Services and Inverters for Grid

By offering a variety of grid services, grid operators control the supply and demand of power on the electric grid. Grid services are tasks that grid operators carry out to keep the system in balance and improve the management of power transmission.Smart inverters may react in a number of different ways when the grid ceases to function as planned, such as when there are variations in voltage or frequency. Small inverters, like those connected to a home solar system, are often designed to "ride through" minor voltage or frequency fluctuations. Nevertheless, if the disturbance persists for an extended period of time or is more severe than usual, the inverter will disconnect from the grid and stop down. Since a reduction in frequency is linked to generation being abruptly taken offline, frequency responsiveness is particularly crucial. Inverters are set up to alter their power output in reaction to a change in frequency in order to return to the normal frequency. Automatic generation control is a grid service that allows inverter-based resources to adjust their power production in response to operator signals when other supply and demand on the electrical system vary. Inverters need sources of electricity that they can manage in order to provide grid services. This might either be generationlike a solar panel that is now generating electricityor storagelike a battery system that can be utilized to release energy that has been previously stored.

Grid-forming is a different grid service that certain cutting-edge inverters may provide. Grid-forming inverters have the ability to do a "black start" to restart a grid if it goes down. The timing of the switching in conventional "grid-following" inverters must be determined by an external signal from the electrical grid in order to create a sine wave that can be fed into the power grid. In these systems, the inverter attempts to match the signal that is provided by the grid electricity. Grid-forming inverters with more modern technology may produce the signal independently. A network of tiny solar panels, for instance, may designate one of its inverters to function in grid-formation mode while the others follow along like dancing partners, establishing a stable grid devoid of turbine-based power.

One of the most crucial grid functions that inverters may provide is reactive power. Voltage, the force that drives electric charge, and current, the movement of electric charge, are constantly switching back and forth on the grid. The synchronization of voltage and current maximizes electrical power. While a motor is operating, for example, it's possible that the voltage and current's two alternating patterns may sometimes have delays. When linked devices are out of sync, part of the electricity going through the circuit cannot be absorbed, which reduces efficiency. To generate the same amount of "actual" powerthe power the loads can withstandmore overall power will be required. Utility companies respond to this by supplying reactive power, which synchronizes the voltage and current and facilitates the use of the energy. Instead of being utilized directly, reactive power serves to use other forms of power. To assist networks, balance this crucial resource, modern inverters can both generate and consume reactive electricity. Moreover, dispersed energy resources like rooftop solar are particularly helpful sources of reactive power since it is difficult to transmit reactive power across vast distances.

Protection against Reverse Polarity

When the positive input terminal of the inverter is linked to the negative input end of the negative electrode, solar/PV inverters should be able to automatically protect. The device should operate as intended after the polarity is linked.

Anti-islanding Defense

The inverter can identify when there is an issue with the power grid, such as a power outage, and switch itself off to cease transmitting electricity back to the grid using anti-islanding protection. This is because they want the power lines to be entirely safe and not have energy flowing from all the adjacent PV grid-tie systems because it is believed that employees would be dispatched to fix the problem when difficulties with the power grid develop.A key outcome of anti-islanding protection is that a strictly grid-tied PV system will only run while the electricity grid is operational. Even while the solar panels may still be producing electricity, it won't be sent to your home during a power outage since the inverter will switch down. In the event of a power outage, a hybrid grid-tie system guarantees that you will still have a usable power source in the batteries.

Detection of Insulation Resistance

The solar inverter emits a Low Insulation Resistance alert if the ground resistance of a PV string attached to it is too low. Ground faults, in which an unintentional contact between an energized conductor and ground or equipment/array frame occurs, may be brought on by damaged insulation. Faults in the insulation may cause conductor overheating and even fires. In ungrounded designs, poor insulation may be found using Insulation Resistance Dictions.

Monitoring of Relative Current

A leakage current that travels from the electrical system to ground is known as a residual current. A ground fault is the cause of it. It is risky since it may cause electric shocks, burns, or other injuries. It can also overheat and start a fire. The currents are detected by a residual current device, also known as a residual current circuit breaker, which immediately disconnects them when the value exceeds the predetermined limit. Similar to an RCD (Residual Current Device), a residual current monitoring device will sound the alarm.

Excessive Production of Present Protection

When the load short circuits or current exceeds the permitted amount, the over current protection of solar energy inverters should be able to guarantee that it acts promptly to prevent current damage. The inverter should be switched off automatically when the operational current reaches 150% of the rated amount. The apparatus can function as intended after the current is restored to normal.

Prevention against output short circuits

Short-circuit safety mechanisms should be included in case of an inverter output short circuit. When the short-circuit defect is excluded, the equipment should be able to function correctly. The inverter short-circuit prevention action time should not exceed 0.5s.

Overvoltage Prevention for Input

The inverter shall be able to immediately shut down to safeguard and produce the corresponding display when the input voltage exceeds the recommended over voltage disconnect value, which is greater than the rated voltage of 130%.

Protection against AC and DC surges

The solar on grid inverter should include a lightning-prevention safety feature, and the device's technical index should guarantee that it can withstand the anticipated impact energy.

Protection standards for solar power projects with a capacity greater than 30 kW

The solar sector and electrical contractors should use this knowledge. According to Australian Standards and the Electricity Reform, solar PV projects with a combined inverter capacity of above 30 kilowatts must have a grid protection device installed.Power and Water may disconnect a property from the grid if it has a total inverter capacity exceeding 30 kW that was installed after 30 March 2017 and does not have a grid protection system.

Grid protection system

To preserve system security and grid stability, a grid protection system is deployed between the solar PV installation and the electrical grid. To do this, a number of manufacturers might provide various options.When there is a blackout or significant voltage or frequency changes, the grid protection system disconnects all of the Solar PV installations within the installation from the grid, working in addition to the Anti-Islanding feature of individual inverters.This feature stops individual inverters from building their own internal grid and producing energy that might be sent back into the electrical system, threatening maintenance personnel, line workers, and potentially the general public.

PV Inverter Anti-Islanding Function

When your utility checks your system after a witness test to make sure voltage and frequency settings are accurate, your transformer is connected correctly, and the reclose is programmed correctly, they frequently perform two tests: one in which they disconnect the entire site to ensure that all the inverters turn off, and another in which they may open one phase out of three to ensure that the PV inverters turn off.

CONCLUSION

The inverters search for an imbalance of output current during open phase detection. Our equipment's terminals are where we conduct the scenario test, which is simple to complete and successful. The problem arises if a transformer stands between the inverters and the point of interconnection, or if there are any motors or other pieces of machinery that might prevent the inverter from seeing through the transformer. Therefore, be sure to adhere to the transformer specifications for your machinery. The PV inverter will continue to run in the absence of a proper open phase detection by a non-compliant transformer setup. Also, switch on your relay's Negative Sequence Current Protection. This may be used to trip the breaker or reclose by detecting imbalances in the line current. In this book chapter we discuss about the protection requirement of solar inverter when the fault accurse in the system.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] Y. Lin *et al.*, "Research Roadmap on Grid-Forming Inverters," *NREL '21*, 2020.

[2] Y. Lin *et al.*, "Research Roadmap on Grid-Forming Inverters With editing and support from Hariharan Krishnaswami," *Nrel*, 2020.

[3] R. Hunt, B. Flynn, and T. Smith, "The Substation of the Future: Moving Toward a Digital Solution," *IEEE Power Energy Mag.*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/MPE.2019.2908122.

[4] N. Mlilo, J. Brown, and T. Ahfock, "Impact of intermittent renewable energy generation penetration on the power system networks – A review," *Technology and Economics of Smart Grids and Sustainable Energy*. 2021. doi: 10.1007/s40866-021-00123-w.

[5] Y. Su *et al.*, "An Adaptive PV Frequency Control Strategy Based on Real-Time Inertia Estimation," *IEEE Trans. Smart Grid*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TSG.2020.3045626.

[6] R. Foster and A. Cota, "Solar water pumping advances and comparative economics," 2014. doi: 10.1016/j.egypro.2014.10.134.

[7] J. Merino, P. Mendoza-Araya, G. Venkataramanan, and M. Baysal, "Islanding Detection in Microgrids Using Harmonic Signatures," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2015, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2014.2383412.

[8] Texas Instruments, "Understanding the Short Circuit Protection for Silicon Carbide MOSFETs," *TI TechNotes*, 2018.

[9] M. Salman and N. E. Wu, "Islanding detection in electric distribution circuits using multiple-model filters in the presence of multiple PV inverters," 2019. doi: 10.23919/acc.2019.8814872.

[10] P. Ray, P. K. Ray, and M. Marzband, "Reduced Sensor Based Control of PV-DSTATCOM with Switch Current Limiting Scheme," *Energies*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/en15228727.

[11] Y. Zhao, F. Balboni, T. Arnaud, J. Mosesian, R. Ball, and B. Lehman, "Fault experiments in a commercial-scale PV laboratory and fault detection using local outlier factor," 2014. doi: 10.1109/PVSC.2014.6925661.

[12] C. L. Reddy, P. S. Kumar, and M. S. hama, "Cascaded H-bridge Multilevel Inverter Using New Phase Shifted Carrier Pulse Width Modulation Technique," *Int. J. Adv. Res. Electr. Electron. Instrum. Eng.*, 2014, doi: 10.15662/ijareeie.2014.0312029.

EXPLORING PASSIVE AND ACTIVE PROTECTION OF SOLAR SYSTEM

Mr. Soundra Prashanth*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-prashanth.sp@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This book chapter investigates about the passive and active protection of the solar inverter. The fire protection system's job description may include putting out the fire, controlling it, or providing exposure protection to stop snowball effects. Sprays or sprinklers may not be the most effective delivery technique for all applications. Solar energy systems can either be passive or active, depending on how you choose to use it. Simple passive systems move solar energy without the use of many mechanical or electrical components, such as fans, pumps, or electrical controls. Active solar energy systems, on the other hand, use mechanical and electrical components to gather, store, and disperse solar energy.

KEYWORDS: *Fire Protection, Fire Safety, Fire Smoke, Passive Fire.*

INTRODUCTION

Nothing is more crucial than your personal or professional safety, yet it's simple to take it for granted. It should go without saying that a fire may have utterly disastrous effects, so it only makes sense that we would want to safeguard ourselves and the things we've worked so hard to acquire. Businesses and landlords are required by law to implement appropriate fire safety measures. If you're presently researching various fire protection options for your company, it's probable that you've previously run across the words active and passive fire protection. This article will outline the different fire protection services provided by and clarify the distinction between active and passive fire protection[1]–[3].

For customers in Wales and the South West who are searching for active and passive fire protection solutions, Fire Rite has experience in a broad variety of fire safety services. For customers in Wales and the South West who are searching for active and passive fire protection solutions, Fire Rite has experience in a broad variety of fire safety services.In the process industries, storage vessels, process plants, loading installations, and warehouses are all protected by active fire prevention systems like water sprinkler and spray systems. The fire protection system's job description may include putting out the fire, controlling it, or providing exposure protection to stop snowball effects. Sprays or sprinklers may not be the most effective delivery technique for all applications; instead, foam pourers or fixed water monitors may be more suitable. For flooding confined areas, other, more specialized systems employing inert gases and halogen-based gases are utilized[1]–[3].

An efficient substitute for active devices for guarding against vessel failure is passive fire protection. This often involves covering a vessel or steel surface with an insulating material that is fire resistant and insulating. It is often utilized in situations where there are issues managing fire water runoff or when there are insufficient sources of water or other active protection media, such as in isolated areas. Another kind of passive fire protection is the usage of fire barriers, which shield nearby equipment from thermal radiation and the spread of fire. The probable length of the exposure to fire is a crucial factor in determining which method is most suited for fire exposure protection since passive fire protection is only effective for short duration exposure.

Fire protection differences between active and passive

Active fire defense is mostly about spotting, putting out, and fleeing fire. Whereas passive fire defense entails keeping the fire under control and preventing its spread.To prevent, detect, warn, limit, and perhaps suppress a growing fire, both an active and passive fire protection system must be in place. Passive fire protection is not always more effective than active fire protection, and vice versa. Both systems operate concurrently and in concert with one another.

Examining active fire protection in further detail

A fire must be detected and alerted to, stopped, or contained using active fire defense. This can include doing anything physically, like utilizing a portable fire extinguisher. On the other side, this may be a sprinkler system or smoke detector that sets off an alert. Active kinds of fire defense may include automated or computerized technologies[4]–[7].

The following items are covered by active fire protection. Fire alarm systems well-maintained alarm systems are intended to spot fires before they spread and provide inhabitants enough time to flee. Emergency exit lights should be activated automatically to be used in the case of a power outage. Systems for putting out fires and setting off sprinklers that use CO_2, inert gases, foam, or water mist. Smoke ventilation, which includes automated vents, enables smoke to leave a structure while keeping the stairwells and hallways smoke-free. Handicapped refuge spaces are crucial for helping the disabled or those with limited mobility escape in an emergency. Local Fire and Rescue Services obtain water from the subsurface mains supply by testing and maintaining fire hydrants.

Emergency voice communication systems (EVCS) are secure duplex voice communication systems that are bidirectional and designed to help the fire department in tall or big structures. Valves and piping known as dry and wet risers allow the fire department to pump water onto certain levels of multi-story structures. Public address voice alarms, sometimes referred to as a "Tannoy" or PA system, are used to broadcast pre-recorded messages during an emergency or evacuation. Fire hose reels are used to put out flames and are only suitable for usage by skilled people or the fire department. There are many kinds of portable fire extinguishers for use on different kinds of flames. To learn how to operate fire extinguishers effectively, training is necessary.

Examining passive fire defense

To stop a fire from spreading across a structure is the goal of passive fire defense. In the case of a fire, passive fire protection does not necessary need assistance, but it does need to be built and operated appropriately. A crucial component of the building's fire safety plan is passive fire prevention. Its importance in protecting people and reducing fire and smoke damage to buildings and their contents cannot be overstated.

Despite its name, passive fire protection is not something you should just put up and let alone. Nevertheless, essential are routine testing and continuous maintenance. Some items that are regarded as passive fire protection may be included in your fire strategy. An interior fire door may prevent fire or smoke from spreading throughout a structure, giving residents more time to evacuate. Compartmentation and fire stopping - helps to limit the size and spread of a fire by ensuring that walls, floors, and ceilings have continuous fire resistance. Fire Curtains are a safe, discrete, and affordable substitute for fire doors that may assist stop a fire from spreading. Although they may be activated by an active system, such as a fire and smoke damper connected to the primary fire alarm system, fire and smoke dampers are installed where ducts from the heating, ventilation, or air conditioning system pass through walls or floors and can help prevent the spread of a fire.

Installation of fire safety equipment

It is essential that only engineers who have undergone formal training and certification install these devices. Moreover, fire safety must never be an afterthought. Every new construction project should be centered on effective fire safety.The team has vast experience providing fire consulting services and risk assessments across a range of industries and structures, so if you're unsure what you need for your building or commercial space, they can help. Our skilled, cost-effective service complies with all relevant legal standards. To safeguard the safety of people and property, our team can design and install any fire prevention systems.

Upkeep of Fire Protection Systems

For many of the fire prevention devices covered in this article to function to their full potential, constant maintenance is necessary.For instance, staff members and building occupants should get training on how to use portable fire extinguishers, and fire doors should be periodically examined and maintained to ensure they stay functional. Fire alarms should also be checked and monitored often. Maintaining your fire protection systems is critical for your personal piece of mind as well since the last thing you want is for your system to fail at a key moment. It's crucial to keep in mind that having a shoddy fire safety system or gadget is about as effective as having none at all fire protection show in figure 1.

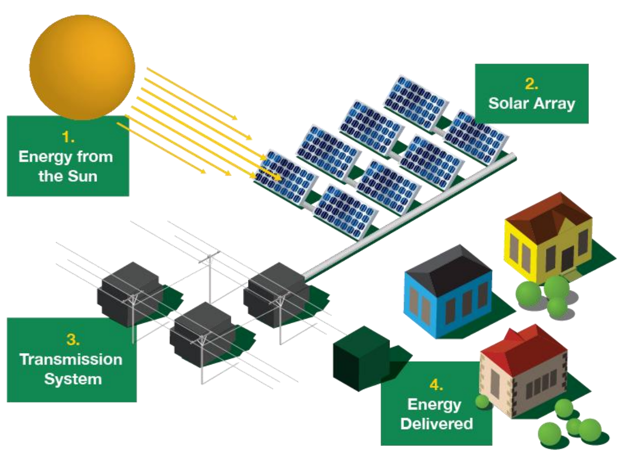

Figure 1 Fire protection [Invenergy].

Hence, whether you need immediate emergency repair assistance or pre-planned, periodic maintenance and monitoring, we are here to help. own in-house engineers with extensive expertise, a committed support team, and free technical assistance. Our engineers are helpful, educated, and certified in a variety of life safety systems[8]–[10].The need of having proper fire protection in every structure has grown more and more clear over time. Sprinkler heads and fire extinguishers are often the first items that spring to mind when people think about fire protection. These two components, however, only cover a percentage of the fire prevention services you should always have. Several components of a building's fire prevention system and its contents are often ignored. Active fire protection (AFP) and passive fire protection are the two forms of fire protection (PFP).

Protection against Active Fire

A series of fire protection systems known as "active fire protection" need to be activated by movement or activity in the case of a fire. This action might be manual, like throwing a Stat-Xor automated, such deploying a conventional fire extinguisher or a fire detection and suppression system. An alarm or signal is what starts the activity that leads to active fire defense. A fire that has already ignited will be contained, suppressed, or put out by the activity itself.Fire detection or fire alarm systems are just as vital and are also regarded as active fire protection, even if fire suppression systems are the most prominent examples. These systems will detect a signal and launch a reaction, such as notifying the fire department, turning on an aerosol fire suppression complete flooding system, or locking fire doors. Functioning fire alarm and suppression systems may significantly improve your chances of smothering or even putting out a fire before it causes damage solar system circuit breaker show in figure 2.

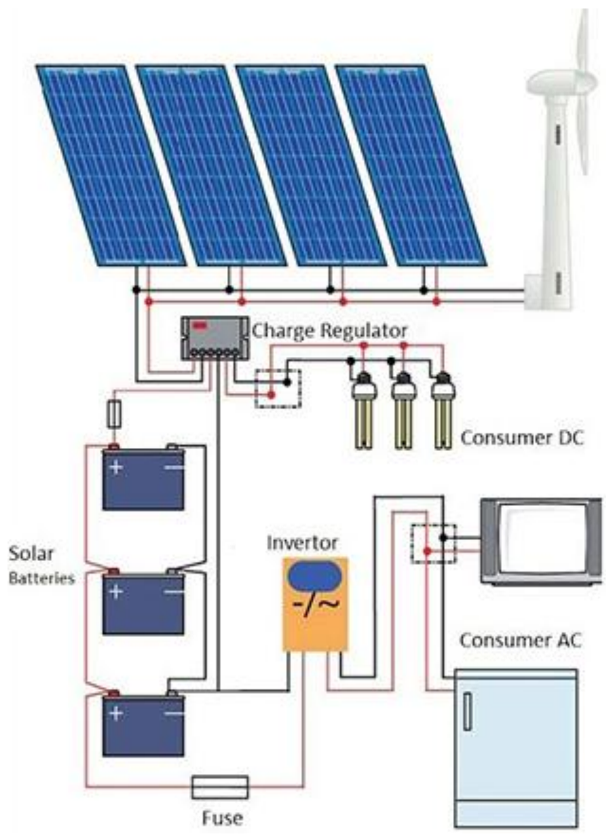

Figure 2 Solar system circuit breaker [BENY].

Protection against passive fire

A building's structural fire protection and fire safety plan must include passive fire protection. PFP are a collection of fixed physical barriers used to compartmentalize a structure in order to confine fire and smoke and prevent the fire from spreading outside of its original location. PFP uses fire-resistant walls, floors, and doors to provide people enough time to escape a burning structure. The goal is to save lives, lessen the effect of damage to structures and their contents, and shorten business interruptions. For AHJ compliance, the PFP system must adhere to the proper listings and approvals and provide the effectiveness required by building rules.

DISCUSSION

The operator must be able to show that it has a strategy for containing and combating fires on its process facilities that is both effective and realistic. When deciding whether active and passive fire prevention measures are necessary, the following site criteria should be taken into account.

1. a substance's potential to start a fire
2. the dangers posed by chemicals and smoking
3. inventory volume
4. the frequency of risky operations
5. the separation from other dangerous facilities
6. access to equipment for fighting fires
7. the emergency response team's capacity to combat fires on the scene
8. the closest fire department's response time
9. Tools at the disposal of the fire department

System design

Active firefighting systems must be dependable, and this should be evident in their design. The design of firefighting systems should adhere to predetermined criteria, such as the Fire Offices Committee's "Tentative Rules for Medium and High Velocity Spray Systems" and the British Standard 5306 Code of Practice for Extinguishing Installation and Equipment.

Items like foam and water supplies should be placed safely apart from any potentially dangerous installations. On the protected installation, critical valuing and instrument cabling should be able to survive heat and fire.The system has to be fed by a reliable water supply that, when necessary, includes backup diesel pumps. The design must make sure that during a fire, additional demands on the water supply system won't cause the active fire prevention system to run dry of water.

Media selection for combating fires

The choice of medium will depend on the necessary task. Something might be done to put out the fire, manage the fire, or provide exposure safety. Several forms of firefighting media include.

1. Water
2. Foams
3. the inert gases

4. Powdered chemicals
5. Halona

Water is often used in industry for exposure protection and fire control, even though it is not advised for use with low flash point liquids.Foam is a popular extinguishing medium for liquid fires because it is more efficient against low flash point substances. While there are many other varieties of foam, protein foam is the most popular. For applications on polar solvents where the foam stability is compromised, alcohol-resistant foam is employed. Other, more specialized foams, such flour-protein and aqueous film forming foams, have been created to provide better extinguishing qualities. Depending on the needed workload, foam may be given in low, medium, or high expansion forms.

Active fire prevention systems may also supply other agents, such as inert gases, chemical powders, and halogen-based gases (Halons), however they are often placed when process equipment is housed within an enclosure, such a gas turbine enclosure. These systems are often used to safeguard switch rooms and control panels. Due to their possible impact on the ozone layer and other unfavorable environmental impacts, haloes have been less often used in recent years.

BS 5306 provides recommendations on the selection of firefighting material. The proper firefighting agents should be included on standard Material Safety Data Sheets.

Decision on passive fire protection

There are many passive fire protection techniques that may be used to shield vessels from fire exposure.

1. Coating made of mortar
2. Ignitable coating
3. Coating by sublimation
4. Mineral fiber rugs
5. Mounds of earth

After combining the necessary components, the protective systems based on coatings are typically sprayed onto the surface. To avoid cracking and peeling of the coating during fire conditions and to offer extra tensile strength to withstand the impact of high-pressure water jets, a reinforcing glass fiber scrim or steel wire gauze is applied. A weather-protective top layer further shields the fire-resistant coating. The thickness of the coating affects the coatings' ability to withstand fire. Systems for fiber matting are made of fire-resistant mineral fiber matting that is covered in a protective galvanized steel sheet. Because of its weak heat conductivity, the system has the capacity to defend.

In the LPG sector, earth mounds are often used, and containers are either entirely or partly buried inside one. The dirt mound's existence successfully stops a fire from spreading to the area surrounding the vessel.In order to contain a fire and shield nearby equipment from heat, fire walls are sometimes used in process and storage rooms. They could be a crucial component of a warehouse or process facility, or they might take the form of a free-standing wall built especially for the job. The quantity and size of apertures should be maintained to a minimum while building firewalls, which are often constructed of brick, concrete, or masonry.

Effectiveness of the safety system

BS 5306 specifies the active fire prevention systems' necessary delivery rates and durations for a variety of application types. A water rate of 9.81 liters per minute per square meter over the exposed vessel surface and its supports is required for fire engulfment prevention. Lower rates of water application are permitted to provide protection from decreased heat radiation levels caused by fires on nearby units.For passive fire protection systems, the operator should have documentation from the manufacturer or supplier proving that the fire protection system in use satisfies certain performance standards based on tests that simulate fire circumstances that are likely to occur in the workplace. The usual test requirement is that a covered surface not exceed a certain temperature in a predetermined amount of time. The protective system should be able to pass a jet fire test or a pool fire test, as stated in the HSE Technical Report "Jet Fire Resistance for Passive Fire Protection Materials" or in BS 476, "Fire tests on building materials and structures," respectively.

Maintenance obligations

To guarantee dependability, active fire prevention systems need to be properly maintained. Particularly water and water-based foam systems are vulnerable to rust deposits, which may clog spray nozzles and sprinkler heads. There should be policies in place to guarantee routine system testing and maintenance. Contracts for maintenance are often made with the provider of the fire protection system. Site administrators should keep records of these operations.Weathering and corrosion have the potential to impair the efficacy of passive fire prevention devices over time. Activities related to plant operation and maintenance might destroy or eliminate the fire protection. Under the fire protection, the shielded surface itself may deteriorate. There should be protocols in place to guarantee that the covered surface and the passive fire protection system are both routinely examined and repaired as necessary.

Protection against firewater

Active fire defense systems based on foam and water may produce a lot of effluent with a lot of potential environmental harm. The facility's general architecture should allow for the collection of firefighting effluents when active fire prevention systems are implemented. Effluent disposal plans should be an element of operating facilities' emergency plans.

Supporting actions

BS 5908 specifies that if active or passive fire protection is implemented, these systems must be supplemented by hydrants at acceptable locations. There should also be enough mobile firefighting equipment on the site.To prevent load-bearing steel from collapsing when exposed to fire, mortar-based fire protection is often utilized. If flammable compounds are handled often, the application of this to vessel supports and supporting structures for process equipment is routine.

Business applications

LPG sector

For all installations save the smallest, the usage of water deluge systems is customary in the industry to safeguard bulk LPG storage vessels and loading bays. An option is passive fire prevention, and one well-established method is to earth mound LPG containers. Massive LPG cylinder complexes with canopies are often equipped with sprinkler systems or fixed water monitors.

Bulk storage for flammable liquids and solvents

Although active fire protection is not typically required for vessels holding flammable and highly flammable liquids, site-specific factors like inadequate separation distances from other plant or the proximity of occupied buildings may call for the use of either active or passive fire protection to stop the spread of a fire event. Passive fire protection is often employed while protecting distant storage tanks. Protecting storage tanks in areas where humans are not at risk either directly or indirectly is not common practice.

Units that operate processes

The need for active fire protection on a process structure will depend on the kind of material handled, the volume of the combustible inventory, and the local firefighting capacity. Fixed fire prevention systems should be installed, in particular, when process equipment handling significant volumes of combustible material is placed within a structure and firefighting access is limited.

Warehousing

Chemical warehouses have seen several severe fires, most notably that at. The factors to be taken into account are quite similar to those for process operating units. Fixed sprinkler systems with either foam or water should be supplied for the storage of high-hazard commodities like organic peroxides in warehouses. It should be noted that large stocking densities may restrict the efficiency of sprinkler systems in warehouses. Such systems must be designed with extra care. More information is available in NFPA 13:1999, "Installation of Sprinkler Systems," which incorporates sprinkler-related data from more than 40 other NFPA papers, including the NFPA 231C, "Rack storage of Materials," which has since been removed.

CONCLUSION

In this book chapter we discuss about the Passive and active protection of the solar inverter as well as working of the active and the passive protection system along with characteristic of the inverter.A solar energy system can be made more efficient and effective by combining passive and active solar energy systems. For instance, a structure may use passive solar heating to lessen the need for active solar heating, or it could combine passive solar cooling with active solar water heating to form a comprehensive solar energy system.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] Y. yan Lu, J. yue Hu, S. Li, and W. shui Tang, “Active and passive protection of steel reinforcement in concrete column using carbon fibre reinforced polymer against corrosion,” *Electrochim. Acta*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.electacta.2018.05.037.

[2] J. Mestecky and M. W. Russell, “Passive and active protection against disorders of the gut,” *Vet. Q.*, 1998, doi: 10.1080/01652176.1998.9694977.

[3] Y. Zhao, T. Xu, J. H. Zhou, and J. M. Hu, “Superhydrophobic nanocontainers for passive and active corrosion protection,” *Chem. Eng. J.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.cej.2021.134039.

[4] X. Lv, Z. Xiao, J. Fang, Q. Li, F. Lei, and G. Sun, “On safety design of vehicle for protection of vulnerable road users: A review,” *Thin-Walled Structures*. 2021 doi: 10.1016/j.tws.2021.109990.

[5] Z. Djunaidi, N. A. A. Tuah, and G. Rafifa, “Analysis of the Active and Passive Fire Protection Systems in the Government Building, Depok City, Indonesia,” *KnE Life Sci.*, 2018, doi: 10.18502/kls.v4i5.2569.

[6] W. Grodzki and W. G. Fronek, "The European spruce bark beetle Ips typographus (L.) in wind-damaged stands of the eastern part of the Tatra National Park - The population dynamics pattern remains constant," *Folia For. Pol. Ser. A*, 2019, doi: 10.2478/ffp-2019-0017.

[7] S. Karagoz *et al.*, "Antibacterial, antiviral, and self-cleaning mats with sensing capabilities based on electrospun nanofibers decorated with ZnO nanorods and Ag nanoparticles for protective clothing applications," *ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces*, 2021, doi: 10.1021/acsami.0c15606.

[8] C. Zhang, J. Qin, Q. Yang, S. Zhang, and W. Bao, "Design and heat transfer characteristics analysis of combined active and passive thermal protection system for hydrogen fueled scramjet," *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.ijhydene.2014.11.036.

[9] L. Xiong, J. Liu, M. Yu, and S. Li, "Improving the corrosion protection properties of PVB coating by using salicylaldehyde@ZIF-8/graphene oxide two-dimensional nanocomposites," *Corros. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.corsci.2018.10.016.

[10] A. J. Parker, "How to balance passive and active fire protection systems in building design," *Consult. Specif. Eng.*, 2017.

AN ANALYSIS OF ANTI-ISLANDING PROTECTION FOR SOLAR PANELS

Dr. Bolanthur Vittaldasa Prabhu*

*Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-bvprabhu@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This book chapter explores about anti-islanding protection require in the solar panel to protect the equipment. The powers that be now turn on anti-islanding to keep the globe operating securely during low power grid events, even as new breakthroughs in inverter technology are being examined to offer Islanding methods as a mitigating tool for grid instability. The output voltage and current of a top-notch contemporary grid-tie inverter are precisely aligned, and their phase angle is within one degree of the AC power grid since they have a set unity power factor. Grid-tie inverters are also designed to immediately cut off from the grid in the event of a utility grid failure. The grid tie inverter must shut down in the case of a blackout in the United States in order to avoid any line workers dispatched to repair the electricity system from being hurt by the energy it transmits. The AC power generated by grid-connected inverters must be equal to the power already existing on the grid. The frequency, voltage, and feed synchronization phases are essential, even if other components must also be in parallel. The problem arises if a transformer stands between the inverters and the point of interconnection, or if there are any motors or other pieces of machinery that might prevent the inverter from seeing through the transformer.

KEYWORDS: *Grid Tied, Island Protection, Power Grid, Solar Panel, Solar Power.*

INTRODUCTION

A grid-tie inverter transforms direct current (DC) into alternating current (AC), often 120 V RMS at 60 Hz or 240 V RMS at 50 Hz, which may be injected into an electrical power grid. Solar panels, wind turbines, hydroelectric generators, and the grid are connected via grid-tie inverters[1]–

[3].Grid-tie inverters must precisely match the voltage, frequency, and phase of the grid sine wave AC waveform in order to inject electrical power into the grid in an effective and secure manner. Around, 25 years ago, wind energy didn't really care about the status of the electricity system, and the opposite was also true. Nowadays, one of the most challenging issues in power distribution may be greatly helped by wind generation, especially dispersed wind. When there is a blackout but a portion of the electrical system is still generating electricity for itself, this is known as islanding. The powers that be now turn on anti-islanding to keep the globe operating securely during low power grid events, even as new breakthroughs in inverter technology are being examined to offer Islanding methods as a mitigating tool for grid instability.

Grid-tie inverters transform DC electrical power into AC electricity that may be injected into the electrical grid of a utility provider. The output voltage of the grid tie inverter (GTI) must always be a little bit higher than the grid voltage and must match the grid's phase at all times. The output voltage and current of a top-notch contemporary grid-tie inverter are precisely aligned, and their phase angle is within one degree of the AC power grid since they have a set unity power factor. An inbuilt computer in the inverter detects the waveform of the present AC grid and produces a voltage to match the grid. To maintain the voltage in the local grid within permitted limits, reactive power may need to be provided to the grid. Otherwise, voltage levels in a grid segment that receives a significant amount of electricity from renewable sources can increase excessively during periods of strong output, such as around noon with solar panels[4]–[6].

Grid-tie inverters are also designed to immediately cut off from the grid in the event of a utility grid failure. The grid tie inverter must shut down in the case of a blackout in the United States in order to avoid any line workers dispatched to repair the electricity system from being hurt by the energy it transmits. This is required by the NEC.When set up correctly, a grid connection inverter allows a house owner to utilize a solar or wind power generating system without substantial rewiring or batteries. If there is a shortage of energy generated by other means, the grid is used to fill the gap.

Meaning of Anti-Islanding and Significance

Anti-islanding Learning about islanding is the first step in comprehending it.When a grid supply is generated by solar panels, islanding may happen. It could be a huge industrial solar plant or a little home solar system. Solar panels would continue to send extra electricity into the grid even during a blackout if managed prevention wasn't in place as long as there was extra at the point of production. Since it is surrounded by powerless lines, the impacted region is classified as an island.

Islanding may sometimes be done voluntarily. When this happens, the inverter immediately disconnects from the grid after detecting the grid event, thereby creating an island. The local circuit is thus compelled to receive electricity from the single-phase grid linked inverter. As a backup power generating system, this approach is utilized.

Drawbacks of Islanding

The power production sector has mostly phased out islanding due to three problems.

1. After a grid outage, it is necessary to reconnect all buildings to the grid gradually. A/C units cannot all turn on simultaneously in July! The electricity system may easily become overloaded by such assault. The process of restoring electricity may become more difficult on ungoverned islands.

2. Islanding puts electrical workers in a risky scenario since they could not be aware that a certain circuit is still powered. Without anti-islanding, the generation from the island is back-feeding the "should-be-dead" power cables.

Island-Prevention Work

Electrical protection is required for embedded generators that are linked to the grid, including diesel, solar, and/or wind power. If a blackout occurs, an inverter linked to the grid and equipped with anti-islanding protection will cut off the electrical supply from the grid. The inverter can detect when the electrical grid is struggling or has failed using anti-islanding protection. After then, it ceases supplying electricity to the grid.It is impossible to exaggerate the significance of anti-islanding defense. All anti-islanding inverters must adhere to stringent specifications and performance standards to avoid islanding in the United States and other nations that depend on an advanced grid infrastructure.

How to Calculate Grid Power Loss

Interpreting grid power loss may be difficult. The grid sometimes has regular swings, and then there are actual power outages. Engineers utilize certain components and design techniques to develop anti-islanding protection in order to preserve balance and efficiency. This detection involves applying extremely small frequency perturbations to the grid and measuring the outcome at a very high level. The grid becomes unstable if there is a discernible change[7]–[9].The AC power generated by grid-connected inverters must be equal to the power already existing on the grid. The frequency, voltage, and feed synchronization phases are essential, even if other components must also be in parallel. Different strengths of DC current are received by a power source and converted to AC power that is compatible with the grid supply by a three-phase grid linked inverter. Zero voltage would be the predicted outcome of a grid disruption. This suggests that there has been a service disruption. The panels can keep supplying electricity as long as the load being lifted is in line with their output. This indicates that there isn't a clear indication that a power outage is happening.According to production and consumption, grid failure will probably lead to more transient signals. There will often be a brief line voltage reduction. Although this could indicate a possible malfunction, it might also indicate regular operation, such as a big electric motor turning on immediately. For these reasons, anti-island sensing is a highly intricate and interrelated process.

Inverter anti-islanding features

The correct grid tie inverter connection is essential for the sophisticated wind energy storage techniques used today. Power that is safe and dependable is more probable when an anti-islanding inverter is connected to the grid. The best future solution for electricity distribution is active anti-islanding solutions that link wind turbines to grid tie inverters.

When PV is linked to a feeder and the feeder has a failure that opens the substation breaker, the situation is referred to as an island in this discussion. If the load is equal to the remaining generation, the feeder may stay powered. The load will absorb current from the inverters, generating voltage across it, continuing a scenario where, in principle, everything would run forever, causing a safety and reliability risk throughout the grid since PV inverters are searching for a voltage source, and because the voltage is available. In the absence of anti-islanding protection, PV inverters could continue to provide electricity over that boundary. If it occurs, equipment might be at danger if the voltage and frequency get out of control.

Strategies against Islands

An Area EPS must be de-energized within two seconds after the establishment of an island, as per IEEE 1547 section 4. In other words, the PV Plant interconnection system must identify an accidental island and stop energizing the grid within two seconds of its construction if the PV Plant energizes a section of the grid via the interconnection point. We can do it using two different strategies. We use a passive technique to keep an eye on the voltage and frequency. Second, we have an active anti-islanding technique where we change the reactive power output to destabilize the island and quicken the system's decomposition to put out the island.

Passive Anti-Islanding Protection

We provide our equipment's voltage and frequency settings to enable the passive technique. Every PV inverter that leaves the manufacturer has its correct performance of these features evaluated. Clients are invited to ask us for the inverter test report. These settings often trip before the active anti-islanding trips in the case of an island. The inverter's settings will shut off each inverter at the appropriate time if loads are not closely matched but might shortly exceed their permitted ratings.

Distinct from the PV Inverter Anti-Islanding Feature

When your utility checks your system after a witness test to make sure voltage and frequency settings are accurate, your transformer is connected correctly, and the reclose is programmed correctly, they frequently perform two tests: one in which they disconnect the entire site to ensure that all of the inverters turn off, and another in which they may open one phase out of three to ensure that the PV inverters turn off.

The inverters search for an imbalance of output current during open phase detection. Our equipment's terminals are where we conduct the scenario test, which is simple to complete and successful. The problem arises if a transformer stands between the inverters and the point of interconnection, or if there are any motors or other pieces of machinery that might prevent the inverter from seeing through the transformer. Therefore, be sure to adhere to the transformer specifications for your machinery. The PV inverter will continue to run in the absence of a proper open phase detection by a non-compliant transformer setup. Also, switch on your relay's Negative Sequence Current Protection. This may be used to trigger the breaker or recloser by detecting imbalances in the line current.To become energy independent from the utility grid is one of the key reasons people invest in solar power. A solar panel system cannot, however, guarantee that your house will never experience a power outage or blackout. Your grid-tied system may be automatically shut off under such a situation to save the grid from "solar islanding". You must establish your own solar energy island if you want to keep producing electricity.It's crucial to comprehend how your solar panel system operates, particularly when it comes to safety measures. The risks of solar islanding, the significance of anti-islanding safety measures, and the connection between efficient solar islanding and battery storage are all covered in this tutorial.

Solar islanding is the process by which a residential solar energy system produces electricity even when the grid is down. Many might see this as advantageous as your house continues to have electricity from your solar panels while everyone else is without power.Nevertheless, when your solar panel system generates power and feeds it into the grid, things become risky. For utility personnel attempting to restore the grid, this circumstance raises major safety issues since they risk being hurt if the system is still "active".

In the case that solar islanding is not stopped, the following might occur:

1. The local grid is disrupted.

2. Your grid-connected home solar energy system continues to generate electricity.
3. Any extra energy generated by the panels after supplying your house with power is sent back into the grid.
4. Utility personnel are now fixing broken electricity cables on the system that "should be dead."
5. These employees can come into touch with a live wire while power is still present in the system.
6. Any contact with a live wire has the potential to be fatal, resulting in severe burns, electric shocks, or both.

Fortunately, you may set up your house for safe islanding if you still want to utilize solar power during a power outage. Later on in this essay, we'll go into further detail on how.

Off-the-Grid Solar vs. Grid-Tied Solar

The great majority of houses with solar panels are still connected to the grid, so if your home is consuming more energy than your panels are producing, you will still be able to receive power from the grid. Your solar panel system is built to shut down automatically if the grid goes down for any reason in order to protect utility personnel who could be repairing any damaged electrical lines.Yet, if you are totally disconnected from the grid, you are already on your own power island. Your solar inverter operates off the grid when you are on an island. Your solar power system will keep working and supplying electricity to your house even if a storm or other incident shuts down the main power gridon grid and off grid solar show in figure 1.

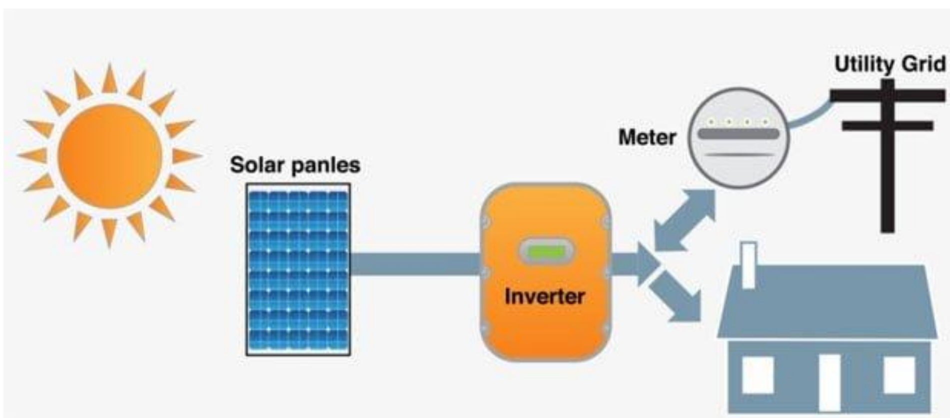

Figure 1 On grid and off grid solar [SiliconSolar].

DISCUSSION

We bring this up because, contrary to popular belief, adopting solar is not the same as going off the grid. To be completely off the grid, you must produce all of your own power and not rely on the local utility company's electrical distribution network. Because your house still need power when the sun isn't shining, as you may expect, doing that is difficult. Instead, you usually need a sizable battery backup system to store excess electricity.

Solar Island Blocking

Grid-connected solar power systems include a safety function called solar anti-islanding that may turn them off and cut them off from the grid in the event of a power loss[10]–[12].When someone claims that their inverter offers anti-islanding protection, they are only referring to the fact that it has islanding detection (typically based on voltage and frequency monitoring) and is able to identify when the grid is down. In this manner, it is able to halt flowing electricity back into the system and safeguard the utility employees. While an anti-islanding solar inverter may seem like a minor matter, it's crucial for the following reasons.

1. During a blackout, solar anti-islanding guarantees the security of the grid repair personnel.As we previously indicated, islanding in photovoltaic (PV) systems may seriously jeopardize the safety of utility employees who may be repairing a grid that "should be dead." The use of solar anti-islanding protects these personnel from burns, shock, and even fatalities.

2. Solar anti-islanding protects the grid's infrastructure.When a serious issue is detected, the grid infrastructure is configured to shut down. Your solar panels will continue to transfer electricity back to the grid without solar anti-islanding protection, which might harm the grid's hardware and cause other expensive losses.

3. Inverter damage is avoided via solar anti-islanding.Inverters may get damaged by solar islanding and no longer work. To prevent overload on your inverters and save you from expensive damages, anti-islanding is available.Is there any current grid-tied solar system that doesn't include anti-islanding protection the quick response is no. The solar business adheres to UL Standard 1741, which mandates that every grid-tied PV system contain an integrated anti-islanding solar inverter.These regulations have now been changed to provide protection for your solar panel installation as well as the whole electrical grid, even though their original intent was to safeguard utility personnel.

Inverter's Function in a Grid-Tied System

The primary function of a solar inverter is to convert the DC energy generated by solar panels into practical AC power for your house. Consider it the brain that controls how your solar energy system functions. The inverter serves as a middleman when your solar-powered house connects to the grid. This equipment, also known as a grid-tie inverter, enables your house to have consistent electricity regardless of how much energy your solar panels are generating.Grid-tie inverters will coordinate power supply with the grid and are aware of when to and when not to give electricity. When anti-islanding is required, your system will be disconnected from the grid thanks to this swift and continuous operation, which gives your house all the electricity it needs when it needs it.

These are three situations that better illustrate a grid-tie inverter's function:

1. Scenario 1: The grid-tie inverter mixes solar electricity with grid power when your solar panel system produces some energy but not enough to power all of your gadgets.
2. Scenario 2: The inverter sends excess electricity into the main grid when your panels produce more energy than your house can need.
3. Case 3: The grid-tie inverter goes back to 100% grid power when your PV system isn't generating energy at night.

Grid-Tied Solar Islanding Needs Storage of Batteries

With an appropriate solar inverter and significant battery storage, as we said previously, your solar power system may be configured for secure islanding. When there is a power outage, the inverter plays a very complicated but vital function in a safe solar island system:

1. In order to comply with anti-islanding standards, your inverter must first entirely disconnect your house from the grid.
2. Your house is then immediately connected to the solar power system in island mode by your inverter via a transfer switch.
3. In order to power any necessary loads, your house then uses clean energy from your backup solar battery storage system.
4. After that, your panels may start producing energy once again to recharge your batteries and power your house.

Your solar panels may continue powering your house by establishing a little "solar energy island" so that no unforeseen electricity is added to the grid. You need large, dependable batteries and specialized inverters that can run in solar inverter island mode to get this effect.A basic solar power system is less costly than the specialist inverters and backup battery storage needed to run your house off the grid. On the other hand, having enough backup battery storage guarantees that your grid-tied system can build an energy island anytime you need it, so you never need to be concerned about power outages or other power-related difficulties. You must choose if your peace of mind justifies the additional cost.

Protection against anti-islanding in solar inverters

A crucial safety element that is mandated to be included in all grid-connect inverters is called Anti-Islanding Prevention. A grid tie inverter is equipped with advanced monitoring circuits that can quickly identify grid power loss and turn the inverter off.Its name comes from the word "islanding," which describes a scenario in which certain residences are still feeding power back into the grid even when the electrical supply lines are otherwise idle because the system is down.At all costs, this circumstance should be avoided.

1) The protection of the grid repair employees.Suppose that the electricity goes out and the electrician climbs a nearby power pole to repair the faulty transformer or wiring. Now picture a street full of houses, all happily using their solar panels to send energy back into the grid. Your sparky is about to get a devastating shock!

2) The hardware on the grid is secure.Transformers and other grid equipment shut down for their own protection when the grid infrastructure senses a breakdown. Then, if you inject them with energy from your solar power system, you risk destroying that machinery and making an expensive and hazardous mess.

CONCLUSION

To safeguard the solar panel system and the whole power grid from harm and damage, anti-islanding protection is crucial. Without anti-islanding protection, the generation from the island is back-feeding the "should-be-dead" power cables, putting electric staff in risk. Additionally, equipment failure is possible without inverter anti-islanding protection. When a serious issue is detected, the grid infrastructure is configured to shut down. Solar panels will continue to transfer voltage back to the grid without solar anti-islanding protection, which could harm the hardware of the grid and cause other expensive losses.

Bibliography:

[1] C. Bin, L. Kun, Q. Xu, and D. Wen-Liang, “Application Research of Anti-island Protection

in Hunan Power Grid Side Energy Storage Power Station," 2019. doi: 10.1109/CAC48633.2019.8996419.

[2] S. Wang, "Design and operation of micro-grid based on distributed generation," *Dianli Zidonghua Shebei/Electric Power Autom. Equip.*, 2011.

[3] C. Zheng, G. Zhu, J. Lan, and S. Li, "Research on the effect of inverter interfaced distributed generation on voltage-time feeder automation," *Dianli Xitong Baohu yu Kongzhi/Power Syst. Prot. Control*, 2020, doi: 10.19783/j.cnki.pspc.190120.

[4] S. Nikolovski, M. Vukobratović, and L. Majdandžić, "Protection coordination and anti islanding protection solution for biomass power plant connected on distribution network," *Int. J. Electr. Comput. Eng.*, 2016, doi: 10.11591/ijece.v6i6.11418.

[5] P. Barker, "Overvoltage considerations in applying distributed resources on power systems," *Proc. IEEE Power Eng. Soc. Transm. Distrib. Conf.*, 2002, doi: 10.1109/PESS.2002.1043188.

[6] S. N. Nikolovski, M. Vukobratović, and L. Majdandzic, "Protection Coordination and Anti Islanding Protection Solution for Biomass Power Plant Connected on Distribution Network," *Int. J. Electr. Comput. Eng.*, 2016, doi: 10.11591/ijece.v6i6.pp2526-2537.

[7] D. Zeng *et al.*, "Superhydrophobic coating induced anti-icing and deicing characteristics of an airfoil," *Colloids Surfaces A Physicochem. Eng. Asp.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.colsurfa.2021.130824.

[8] M. He, G. Xu, Y. Yi, Q. Yu, and H. Zhu, "A practical protection scheme for distribution network with high penetration of DG," *Dianli Xitong Baohu yu Kongzhi/Power Syst. Prot. Control*, 2017, doi: 10.7667/PSPC161314.

[9] C. Mitri *et al.*, "Fine pathogen discrimination within the APL1 gene family protects Anopheles gambiae against human and rodent malaria species," *PLoS Pathog.*, 2009, doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1000576.

[10] O. Raipala, A. S. Makinen, S. Repo, and P. Jarventausta, "An Anti-Islanding Protection Method Based on Reactive Power Injection and ROCOF," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2017, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2016.2543503.

[11] E. C. Morales, "The black holes of Lesbos: Life and death at Moria camp. Border violence, asylum, and racisms at the edge of postcolonial Europe," *Intersect. East Eur. J. Soc. Polit.*, 2021, doi: 10.17356/ieejsp.v7i2.895.

[12] E. O'connell, I. S. Reynolds, D. A. McNamara, J. P. Burke, and J. H. M. Prehn, "Resistance to cell death in mucinous colorectal cancer—a review," *Cancers*. 2021. doi: 10.3390/cancers13061389.

MOUNTING ARRANGEMENT OF STRING INVERTER

Dr. Surendrakumar Malor*

*Professor,
Department Of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-coe@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the mounting arrangement of string inverter along with its working operations. The maximum output of the inverter will restrict your array's voltage's ability to produce power, which may also shorten the inverter's lifespan depending on how much. The system will also generate less if the array voltage is too low for the inverter you've selected, since the inverter won't start up until its "start voltage" is achieved. Also, if you neglect to consider how the shade may alter system voltage during the day, this may also occur. The current is decreased to that of the panel with the lowest current since the current is constant across the whole string. When stringing in parallel, the positive terminals of all the panels on the string are linked to one wire, and the negative terminals are all connected to another wire, as opposed to connecting the positive terminal of one panel to the negative terminal of the next. The current (amperage) of the circuit grows when more panels are added when panels are connected in parallel, but the voltage of the circuit doesn't change.

KEYWORDS: *Maximum Power, Solar Panel, String Inverter, Terminal, Power Produce.*

INTRODUCTION

Both rooftop and open field (ground) installations need the Solar Module Mounting Structure. To minimise shadowing and guarantee durability throughout time, the structures should be constructed at their ideal size. They may be bought as standard units or customised to meet the individual requirements of each client. Although rooftop structures are intended to be installed on any sort of roof, from industrial to flat RCC roofs, ground mount structures are made to withstand a variety of soil conditions, from arid places to hard rocky terrains.A solar power system's design is a difficult procedure You may get a decent sense of how much solar energy you need to generate to offset your energy use by reading our articles on how to design a grid-tied system and a battery bank for off-grid systems. But they don't go into great detail on more complicated scaling ideas like choosing appropriate parts for your system and correctly wiring the components together.The idea of string sizinghow many panels you may connect into a single input on your inverteris a frequent source of misunderstanding. In order to make sure your panel strings are the right size and maintain your operating efficiency, I wanted to create this post to explain the idea of string sizing and to break down the string sizing calculations we do.

It's important to remember that the grid-tied and off-grid systems we offer already take string size into consideration, so if you work with one of our designers, you won't have to worry about this. Nonetheless, we are aware that many of our readers have a strong preference for doing things yourself. Our objective is to provide you with reliable information so that you can proceed with your research and design process with confidence.For every solar installation, understanding solar panel wiring, also known as stringing, and how to link solar panels together is essential. Understanding how alternative stringing configurations affect a solar array's voltage, current, and power can help you choose a suitable inverter for the array and ensure that the system will work as intended[1]–[3].

The odds are against us the maximum output of the inverter will restrict your array's voltage's ability to produce power, which may also shorten the inverter's lifespan depending on how much. The system will also generate less if the array voltage is too low for the inverter you've selected, since the inverter won't start up until its "start voltage" is achieved. Also, if you neglect to consider how the shade may alter system voltage during the day, this may also occur.Fortunately, sophisticated solar software can handle this intricacy on your behalf. For instance, Aurora's auto-stringing feature may string the system for you or automatically let you know if your string lengths are appropriate. With Aurora's auto-stringing capability, you may virtually string solar panels if you're seeking for a dependable and simple approach to plan out your solar arrangement string solar panel show in figure 1.

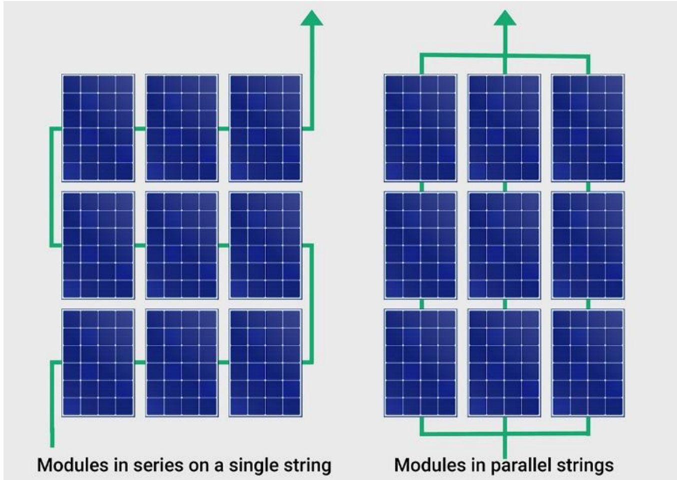

Figure 1 String solar panel [SolarPowerWorldOnline].

Yet, it's still crucial for a solar specialist to comprehend the guidelines for string size. While we won't go into all the specifics of solar panel wiring in this post, we hope that it will provide you a general overview of some of the most important ideas, whether you're new to the field and studying the fundamentals of solar design or simply need a refresher.In this chapter, we'll go over the fundamentals of solar panel stringing in systems with string inverters and how to calculate the optimal number of solar panels per string. We also go through several stringing alternatives, including series and parallel connections for solar panels.

LITERATURE REVIEW

M. Salametal. discussed that the hardware options for grid-connected photovoltaic (PV) systems to reduce the impact of partial shade. It includes both the array-level and module-level techniques. The former increases the energy production by optimising each module's capacity to extract power. Three techniques are discussed here: the energy recovery circuit, the power optimizer, and the micro inverter. The array-level mitigation, on the other hand, optimises the placement of the modules to reduce the impact of partial shade on the energy production. This involves both dynamic and static array reconfigurations. This study explores the economic feasibility of the solutions, together with the difficulties and emerging trends, in addition to updating the key technological components. Moreover, it uses Simulink to assess the effectiveness of the module-level solutions with the string inverter system. It is found that the micro-inverter and power optimizer have a considerable net energy gain when the plant is heavily shaded. On the other side, if there is no shade, using these devices may be ineffective (in terms of yield)[4].

Emanuel Pazetal. discussed that lower current ratings and system installation costs, photovoltaic (PV) installation operating voltage has risen during the last two decades. The series connection of so many PV panels (1000–1500 V systems, for example) causes huge changes in PV voltage as a result of unfavourable factors including shadowing, dust accumulation, ageing, and high surface temperatures. Unless a boost stage is added to the system input to provide an appropriate dc-link working voltage for the inverter, solar inverters will often shut down in a partial shadow. To maximise power under each conceivable temperature and shade situation, a boost input stage may quadruple the input voltage working range. This research proposes a novel PV string boost topology configuration for three-phase grid-connected converters in the form of a mini-boost. The string mini-boost expands the dc voltage range while only processing a small portion of the rated power in order to prolong power extraction under shaded and low irradiance situations. Using the inverter peak power envelope during boundary operation significantly enhances the suggested cost-effective approach and allows for more energy extraction than is possible with current methods. To demonstrate the benefits in energy extraction obtained with the suggested PV string mini-boost solution under low voltage and boundary operation, a design procedure to optimally size the mini-boost and the peak-power envelope is presented along with a comparative analysis, under different irradiance levels. Three mitigation design strategies designed for the three-phase, three-level inverter transformer less topology is described, along with discussions of better efficiency operating schemes and common-mode current concerns. To support the suggested dc-bus expansion range and system design, simulations and experimental findings employing a dual mini-boost dc-dc stage and three-phase three-level neutral point clamped inverter are provided[5].

Sachin Thopukara etal. discussed that a comprehensive approach for an open-end winding induction motor-based water pump drive system that is powered by photovoltaics (PV) (OEWIM). A three-level inverter's capability is achieved by the dual-inverter-fed OEWIM drive, which only needs low value dc-bus voltage. This aids in the most effective arrangement of PV modules, which might prevent long strings and improve the PV performance with a broad operating voltage range. Also, it lowers the voltage rating of the system's dc-link capacitors and switching components. For the most effective use of the PV panels and the motor, the suggested control technique integrates maximum power point tracking with V/f regulation. Just the PV voltage and current need to be sensed for the suggested control strategy. As a result, the system needs fewer sensors. This article presents all the analytical, simulation, and experimental findings from this study in various environmental settings[6].

Kusmantoro discussed that a system employed by PLTS that is directly linked to an existing power grid is known as an "on-grid" system (PLN). As a result, the on-grid solution does not use a supercapacitor or battery storage device. The community has assisted the government in lowering PLN's power load by employing this on-grid technology. This study's primary goal was to design an on-grid photovoltaic system for the University of PGRI Semarang's four buildings. The research approach employed in the study included gathering data for supporting research, including hourly electric load identification data, on-grid system inverter and photovoltaic specs used, estimating the quantity of solar panels that will be used, and deciding how they will be arranged. It may be projected to have a capacity of 200 Wp solar land mono crystalline solar panels and 166 units of PV modules based on the load data of Building 4. Depending on the amount of the on-grid inverter input voltage utilised, PV modules are installed either in series or parallel. The Sunny Tri power 60 inverter's specs state that the input voltage should be between 685 V and 800 V DC. The PV area was calculated, and a value of 254.19 m2 was determined. The total power produced by the PV area is 33.15 KWP if the strings are organised. The solar panel's slope angle of 17.450 degrees and proximity to the building installation room were taken into account while choosing the placement[7].

Georgios Batzelis etal. explored that in partial shade (PS) circumstances, a parallel module-level photovoltaic (PV) design is proposed for maximum power extraction. In the PV-side conversion step, a non-regulated switched capacitor (SC) nX converter is utilised for the first time. Its only function is to multiply the PV voltage by a predetermined ratio and subsequently decrease the input current. The grid-side inverter receives complete control, including monitoring the maximum power point. The voltage-multiplied PV modules (VMPVs) are linked in parallel to a shared DC-bus, which allows for system expansion and gets rid of the PS problems associated with a normal string design. In contrast to typical per-module systems, such as microinverters, the benefit of the suggested technique is that the PV-side converter is freed of bulky capacitors, filters, controllers, and voltage/current sensors, allowing for a more compact and effective conversion stage. The suggested layout was originally tested against traditional PV configurations in a 5kWhousehold PV system. A 10X Gallium Nitride (GaN) converter prototype with a constant conversion efficiency of 96.3% throughout the whole power range was created for the experimental validation. Given the fluctuation of PV generating power output, this is very helpful. The VMPV architecture was then put through its paces on a two-module 500 WP prototype, where it demonstrated superior power extraction efficiency of over 99.7% under PS conditions and minimal DC-bus voltage variation of 3%, resulting in a higher overall system efficiency compared to the majority of state-of-the-art configurations[8].

K.H. Himmelstoss etal. discussed that the most crucial subject in electrical engineering is solar power conversion efficiency. Another subject that is becoming more and more crucial is the eradication of high frequency ripple on the input- and output sides. Due to electrical pulsations on the grid, the current from the solar array exhibits an impressive ripple in ordinary single-phase inverter applications. There are two main drawbacks to this: shortened lifespan of the panels owing to increased component stress and decreased overall efficiency as a result of a mismatch in the dynamic maximum power point. Additionally, a distributed current source configuration must be adopted in settings where many solar strings are running simultaneously in order to achieve the desired extremely near MPP functioning. Nevertheless, a number of measures must also be taken into account in order to maintain acceptable output harmonics. In order to meet the following criteriaminimized input current ripple of the cells, string-optimized maximum power point tracking, and ideal power quality of the supplying gridthe suggested architecture addressed in this work employs independent active filters. The architecture described in this work exhibits a striking increase in overall efficiency as well as a noticeably improved EMC. It is hence a good fit for solar power inverter applications[9].

Pradyumna Kumar Das etal. explored in this research, bipolar and unipolar switching strategies of a single-phase inverter-based standalone PV system are compared experimentally. The PV string and DC-DC converter are linked to the single-phase inverter in a subsequent configuration, together with MPPT for maximum power production in autonomous mode despite shifting irradiance conditions. Both the incremental conductance (INC) and variable step-size incremental conductance (VSSINC) MPPT algorithms' steady-state and transient behaviour are carefully examined. The appropriate gate signals for the inverter switches are produced by using the sinusoidal pulse width modulation (SPWM) approach. By selecting a high frequency carrier signal, the inherent harmonic component in the output inverter voltage is considerably decreased, and an LC filter is made to remove the higher order harmonics. With the aid of a boost converter, a one-inverter inverter, and the dSPACE RTI1103 digital controller, a lab setup for a dual-stage standalone PV system is created. The results of the INC and VSSINC MPPT are shown at various irradiations. At 210 W/m2, the functioning of the bipolar and unipolar SPWMs is seen, confirming that the unipolar SPWM switching provides better performance than the bipolar SPWM switching[10].

DISCUSSION

Series-connection of solar panels

Each solar panel in a series is connected to the one after it in a straight line (as illustrated in the left side of the diagram above).Solar panels feature positive and negative connections, much as your everyday battery may. When connecting solar panels in series, the wire from one panel's positive terminal is linked to the next panel's negative terminal, and so on. Each new panel added to a series of panels increases the string's overall voltage (V), while the current (I) in the string stays constant.The fact that a darkened panel might limit the current flowing across the whole string is a disadvantage of stringing in series. The current is decreased to that of the panel with the lowest current since the current is constant across the whole string.

Parallel solar panel connection

It is a little trickier to connect solar panels in parallel, as indicated on the right side of the above picture. When stringing in parallel, the positive terminals of all the panels on the string are linked to one wire, and the negative terminals are all connected to another wire, as opposed to connecting the positive terminal of one panel to the negative terminal of the next.The current (amperage) of the circuit grows when more panels are added when panels are connected in parallel, but the voltage of the circuit doesn't change (equivalent to the voltage of each panel). An advantage of stringing in parallel is that the current of the whole string won't be decreased if one panel is significantly shadowed while the rest of the panels may continue to work properly.

Switcher clipping

Occasionally it may be advantageous to connect a larger solar array to the inverter, resulting in a theoretical maximum voltage that is only a little bit greater than the inverter max. Due to the increased number of panels, your system may be able to create more energy when the inverter's maximum voltage is reached, at the expense of lower ("clipped") output when the array's DC voltage is higher.You can create more power without spending extra money on a second inverter or one with a higher voltage rating if the production benefits outweigh the production loss due to inverter clipping.Naturally, this choice should be carefully considered, along with the amount of output that will be lost vs the amount of extra production that will be obtained at other times[11] .To help you decide if this makes sense, Aurora includes a system loss graphic that shows how much energy will be wasted due to clipping. See our blog post on the topic for a thorough discussion of inverter clipping and when a system with it makes sense.

Micro inverters

There are several types of inverters than string inverters. Each panel may run at its maximum power point independent of the circumstances on other panels thanks to micro. Inverters, which are inverters that are linked to each individual panel (or pair of panels). One should not bother about making sure the conditions of panels on the same string in this configuration. Future panel additions may be made simpler by micro inverters micro inverter show in figure 2.

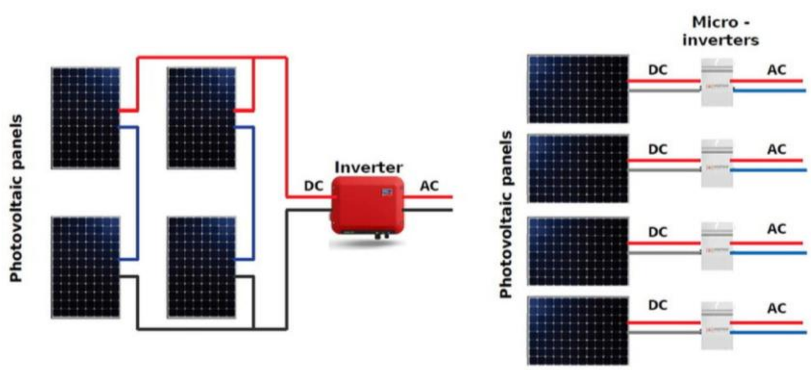

Figure 2 Micro inverter

Size of Strings

A panel string is a collection of panels that are connected to your power inverter's single input. The calculations we do to decide how many panels to connect to one input for maximum efficiency are known as string sizing.

Importance of String Size

The operational range of an inverter refers to the range of input voltages that it can accept. Your panel strings' voltage output has to be in that range. The inverter won't be able to switch on if the panels don't provide enough electricity. If too much electricity is given, your inverter might be damaged and the guarantee will be invalidated.

Solar Inverters

Simply said, the operational range is the range in which your inverter will operate correctly. Your inverter will activate and provide electricity to your appliances within this range. Falling inside the operational range, however, just indicates that the inverter is functioning; it does not imply, however, that you are maximizing its output.The maximum power point (MPP) range is a more constrained voltage range that should be used to really optimize output. Your inverter operates at its maximum efficiency in this sweet zone, which is specified on its spec sheet. In order to deliver a voltage that fits within this range of maximum power points, you must size your panel strings.

How to Determine String Length

Calculations for string size are based on the particular voltage of your panels and inverter as well as external variables like temperature. There is an output voltage on each panel. The inverter receives this voltage from the panel. The voltage that is provided while the circuit is open, or when no current is flowing through it, is known as the open circuit voltage (Voc). When the inverter is not turned on, this condition takes place.

Max Power voltage (Vmp)

The voltage at which the panel is working properly under load after being switched on (current is flowing through the circuit). These figures may be found on the panel spec sheet. It varies depending on the panel.Look for the rated MPP voltage range on the inverter's specification page. The sweet point for optimal functioning that I indicated in the previous section is located here. Observe the maximum DC input voltage as well. We are particularly worried about this since doing so may overload the inverter and perhaps cause the equipment to catch fire. Going beyond the maximum operating voltage may violate the guarantee on your inverter (sadly, we've witnessed it).The inverter must also operate at a minimum DC voltage and starting voltage in order to be turned on. Because we want our strings to function much above the minimum, up in the MPP range where it operates more effectively, this usually won't be a problem.

CONCLUSION

The design and configuration of the solar system as a whole determines how a string inverter is mounted in a solar panel system. A central inverter that connects all the solar panels together is called a string inverter. Most solar panel systems will only have one or two inverter units because a normal string inverter can handle up to 30 PV panels. On a wall close to the main service panel or the racking of a ground-mounted solar energy system, the string inverter is mounted. To avoid overheating, a string inverter installation is best done away from direct sunlight. The optimal location to house string inverters for business rooftop solar projects is indoors.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] Z. An, X. Han, L. Zheng, K. Kandasamy, R. Prasad Kandula, and D. Divan, "Modular Isolated Soft-Switching Medium Voltage String Inverter for Large-Scale PV Farm," 2020. doi: 10.1109/APEC39645.2020.9124584.

[2] O. A. Arráez-Cancelliere, N. Muñoz-Galeano, and J. M. Lopez-Lezama, "Performance and economical comparison between micro-inverter and string inverter in a 5, 1 kWp residential PV-system in Colombia," 2017. doi: 10.1109/PEPQA.2017.7981678.

[3] C. Manickam, G. R. Raman, G. P. Raman, S. I. Ganesan, and C. Nagamani, "A Hybrid Algorithm for Tracking of GMPP Based on P&O and PSO with Reduced Power Oscillation in String Inverters," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron.*, 2016, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2016.2590382.

[4] I. M. Mehedi *et al.*, "Critical evaluation and review of partial shading mitigation methods for grid-connected PV system using hardware solutions: The module-level and array-level approaches," *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2021. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2021.111138.

[5] E. Serban, F. Paz, and M. Ordonez, "Improved PV Inverter Operating Range Using a Miniboost," *IEEE Trans. Power Electron.*, 2017, doi: 10.1109/TPEL.2016.2641478.

[6] S. Jain, A. K. Thopukara, R. Karampuri, and V. T. Somasekhar, "A single-stage photovoltaic system for a dual-inverter-fed open-end winding induction motor drive for pumping applications," *IEEE Trans. Power Electron.*, 2015, doi: 10.1109/TPEL.2014.2365516.

[7] A. Kusmantoro, "Planning Of Solar Power Plant With On-Grid System At The Fourth Building University Of PGRI Semarang," *IJCONSIST JOURNALS*, 2020.

[8] G. Kampitsis, E. Batzelis, R. van Erp, and E. Matioli, "Parallel pv configuration with magnetic-free switched capacitor module-level converters for partial shading conditions," *Energies*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/en14020456.

[9] K. H. Edelmoser and F. A. Himmelstoss, "Dual filter stage for EMI-optimized solar inverter array," *Int. Exhib. Conf. Power Electron. Intell. Motion, Power Qual. PCIM Eur. 2011*, 2011.

[10] P. K. Behera, S. Das, and M. Pattnaik, "Performance comparison between bipolar and unipolar switching scheme for a single-phase inverter based stand-alone photovoltaic system," 2019. doi: 10.1109/INDICON47234.2019.9030323.

[11] Y. Shi, H. Li, L. Wang, and Y. Zhang, "Intercell Transformer (ICT) design optimization and interphase crosstalk mitigation of a 100-kW SiC filter-less grid-connected PV string inverter," *IEEE Open J. Power Electron.*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/OJPEL.2020.2973074.

GRID CONNECTED INVERTER VS STANDALONE INVERTER

Mr. Gangaraju*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-gangaraju@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the grid connected inverter vs standalone inverter and *compared both types of the inverters. When a solar panel is placed more than 20 meters from the battery, an off-grid design is employed. If there is a high demand for electricity throughout the day when there is a lot of sunshine, you may also utilize it. It is the most effective technique to utilize solar energy. The system will supply solar energy to your home when it is available for usage. The system will return to grid power if there is not enough energy to provide. It synchronizes its output voltage and frequency with the attached mains power source. The production rises as solar power does, but this may happen at its own pace. The utility grid, solar batteries, and solar panels may all be easily controlled simultaneously thanks to this functionality. The absence of batteries, maintenance expenses are also reduced to a minimum. The grid-connected technology is often affordable to install and maintain.*

KEYWORDS: *Grid Connected Solar Panel, Solar Inverter, Tied Pv, Utility Grid.*

INTRODUCTION

Nowadays, people are switching to adopting renewable energy sources since they are dependable and environmentally friendly. The majority of houses, businesses, and institutions now use solar power as their primary energy source. It is the least expensive kind of renewable energy.What happens if your solar panel generates more energy than you require The PV panels' use of solar energy in DC energy it is vital to have a PV inverter to convert electricity from DC to AC since the majority of appliances use alternating current. With the aid of a grid-tied PV converter, you inject it into the electrical grid for use elsewhere[1]–[3].

A PV Inverter Connected to the Grid

Solar PV energy only needs a grid-tied PV inverter. An apparatus that converts direct current into alternating current is a grid-tied PV inverter. The converted energy may be fed into the electrical grid or utilized for home appliances. Between the local power generators and the electrical grid, you may employ a grid-tied inverter PV inverter to grid connected show in figure 1.

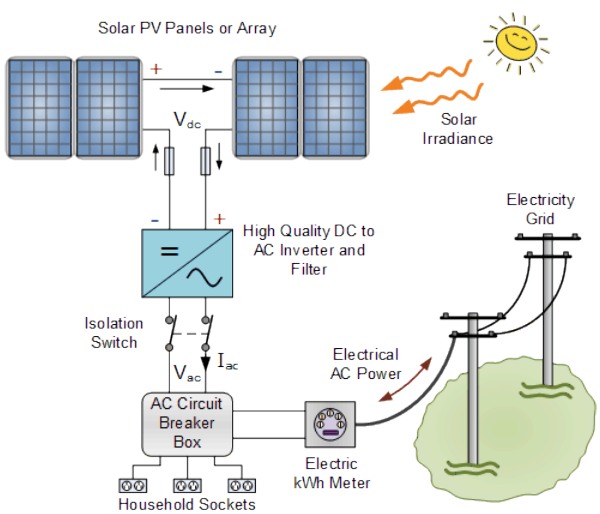

Figure 1 PV inverter to grid connected [alternative-energy-tutorials].

A grid-tied solar inverter should precisely match the phase and voltage of the sine wave alternating current waveform in the power grid to guarantee safety and efficacy while injecting electrical power into the grid. You may get monthly compensation for providing the energy since certain electricity companies compensate for the electricity you provide to the grid[4]–[6].

Grid-Tie vs. Conventional Inverter Differences

Grid-connected Inverters

In case of excess power production, grid-tied PV inverters link your house and add to the electrical system. When solar energy is ready for usage, the inverter distributes electricity to your household appliances straight from the solar panel. In the event that there is not enough solar energy, it switches back to grid power.When necessary, grid-tied PV inverters send electricity to your house alongside the mains. As a result of their processing intelligence, they are able to determine when power supply is required and when it is not. They also coordinate electricity supply and the grid.

Conventional or Off-GridInverters

The grid cannot be synchronized using ordinary inverters. They merely connect to the appliances in your home and don't utilize the grid electricity.The off-grid inverter takes its energy from a battery, changes it from direct current to alternating current, and outputs it. Typical inverters must immediately provide the device with the electricity they convert from DC to AC. Energy must be able to respond fast, exceed, and reach the inverter's capacity rating.Grid-tied inverters may be used to operate all or the majority of the electricity in a hybrid system in addition to standard inverters for producing the grid. When a solar panel is placed more than 20 meters from the battery, an off-grid design is employed. If there is a high demand for electricity throughout the day when there is a lot of sunshine, you may also utilize it. It is the most effective technique to utilize solar energy.

Grid-tied inverter for solar panels

The finest inverters for solar panels include a number of intriguing features. In order to lessen global warming and the greenhouse effect, solar energy is essential. Grid-connected PV inverters perform an additional task in addition to converting solar energy from AC to DC.The DC solar energy is converted and sent into the grid using a grid-tied converter. It synchronizes the output voltage and frequency with the connecting grid. The output of the inverter also rises as solar energy does, feeding more electricity into the grid. You may get monthly checks or municipal subsidies since some energy suppliers pay for the additional power.A grid-tied PV inverter switches to bringing electricity from the grid into your house if solar power is inadequate. In the event that solar energy is insufficient, it serves as a power backup. It guarantees that your house has an uninterrupted power supply. Grid-tied inverters perform a variety of tasks and operate with vigor and strength.

Grid-Tied PV Inverter Items from CHINT

For many years, CHINT power has been committed to studying and creating PV inverters. As the top manufacturer of grid-tied PV inverters, it enjoys an expanding reputation both locally and globally. Several of their grid-tied PV inverter series are listed below.

Series CPS SC1.5-4.6kW

Flexible rooftop applications for the CPS SC Grid-tied PV inverters include both residential and commercial buildings. Their 96.5% efficiency guarantees that a customer's efforts to create electricity will provide excellent returns.Reliability is provided by its superior thermal design, extensive protective features, and convectional cooling architecture. Its plug-and-play capabilities and user-friendly interface make maintenance and installation quick.

Series CPS SC250-500KW

Utility-scale PV systems and commercial roofs are two applications for the grid-tied PV inverters made by CPS, model numbers SC250KTL-H and SC500KTL-H. They have TUV certification. The inverter series offers more system design flexibility with a maximum DC input range of 100V.The innovative control algorithm of this grid-connected PV system was constructed using low-loss magnetic material. This series' inverters' maximum efficiency is around 98.5 percent.

Series CPS SCA8-12kW

CHINT Power is a pioneer in inverter systems because of its never-ending improving efforts. A new line of 8, 10, and 12 kilo Watt 3 phase inverter units is called the CPS SCA8-12kW Series. Utility-scale PV systems as well as big commercial and residential roofs may both make use of the CPS SCA8-12kW inverter series.These inverters deliver improved performance with a conversion efficiency of up to 98.3% thanks to their strong dependability and clear design. In order to increase dependability and safety, the grid-tie inverter features an internal switch.

Series CPS SCE1.5-4.6kW

Several business and residential Solar PV systems may utilize the SCE PV inverter series. Due to the great dependability and straightforward design of the earlier generations, they have an efficiency of up to 97.5%. Now that they have RS485 communication and a typical incorporated DC in their internal architecture, grid-tied solar inverters are adaptable and secure.

SC100kWUS CPS

This grid-connected solar inverter was designed with the North American market in mind. Its output contains a built-in transformer that enables a direct connection to low voltage grids. Low-loss magnetic components, variable SVPWM components, and a sophisticated MPPT control help it achieve a 96.8% efficiency.Due to its small size and NEMA 3R rating, it is suitable for outdoor applications and requires less installation space. To improve system dependability, the grid-tie inverter also has improved DSP control, cutting-edge thermal design, film-type capacitors, and other extensive protective controls.

Independent Inverters

Off-grid inverters can't synchronize with the grid since they are built to operate independently. They cannot be used in combination with grid electricity and connect to the property in lieu of it. Off-grid inverters are required to rapidly convert DC electricity to AC to power the appliances. It must respond fast and at or above the inverter's rated capability. Power is drawn from the battery, converted from DC to AC, and then output.With a hybrid system, the grid may be created using an off-grid inverter, and the majority or all of the electricity can subsequently be produced using a grid-tied inverter. When the solar panel location must be further than 20 meters from the battery storage or when there is a high demand for electricity during the daytime when the sun is out, we employ this scenario in off-grid architecture. The best approach to utilize the power is in this manner.

Grid-connected Inverters

Grid-tied inverters are designed to be connected to your house and act as an extra source of electricity. The system will supply solar energy to your home when it is available for usage. The system will return to grid power if there is not enough energy to provide.Whenever practical, grid-tied inverters deliver electricity via the mains. They will synchronize power distribution with grid power and possess the processing capability to know when to provide electricity.Solar electricity from a continuously fluctuating DC source is converted via an on-grid converter and fed into the main power supply. It synchronizes its output voltage and frequency with the attached mains power source. The production rises as solar power does, but this may happen at its own pace. It just sends electricity through when and when it can, without any pressure or immediate need.

Benefits of off-grid solar energy systems are as follows.

1. Completely independent of the grid and able to be installed in places where it is impossible to connect to the utility grid
2. Off-grid solar power systems could be less costly than building new power cables in certain remote locations.
3. Off-grid solar systems are energy independent, thus they are unaffected by interruptions in the utility grid.

Off-grid solar systems' drawbacks

1. They are dearer.
2. Batteries must be regularly charged both throughout the day and at night.
3. To lower energy use, adjustments in lifestyle could be necessary.
4. Possible waste of extra energy output
5. You cannot depend on the grid late at night or on cloudy days.
6. Batteries must be maintained, have short lifespans, and deteriorate quickly.

Solar charge management systems

These controllers, often referred to as charge regulators, govern how much electricity is delivered to the solar cells. To prevent overcharging the batteries, this is important. To maintain the batteries in good condition and guarantee the longest possible battery pack life, an appropriate charge controller is essential. An integrated charge controller will most likely be present if your inverter runs on batteries. Battery pack: A battery pack is basically a collection of linked batteries. The electricity produced by the panel is stored there. If you don't want to spend your evenings in the dark, a battery pack is essential.

Switch for DC Connection

Safety disconnects for AC and DC are necessary for all solar systems. For off-grid solar systems, an additional DC disconnect is constructed between the battery bank and the off-grid inverter. It used to stop the electricity from flowing between these parts. For preventive maintenance, troubleshooting, and electrical fires, this is crucial.

A grid-free inverter

The battery bank and the solar charge controller both get electricity from the solar panels. The off-grid converter then converts it to AC electricity. This controls the panel's current and transforms it into AC so that your equipment can switch on the power.

Backup power source

If you reside somewhere that lacks year-round sunshine. Thereafter, you'll need to make a backup generator purchase. In general, standby generators provide AC power. An inverter may convert AC power into DC power, which can then be stored in the supply battery or utilized directly.

Independent solar power

The solar panels of a stand-alone solar system are used to charge a bank of batteries rather than being linked to the grid. Your electrical demands then receive power from these batteries, which are used to store the energy generated by the solar panels. In locations without a public grid, standalone solar power systems have been utilized for a very long period. But, grid-connected solar power systems have seen the most development during the last five years. Why is it so since the majority of people reside in places that are wired into the public grid and because stand-alone systems are much more costly than grid-connected systems due to the high cost of batteries. In the future, I want to see lower battery costs and a rise in the usage of stand-alone devices. For this to happen, batteries will need to significantly decrease in price.

When your solar panels generate more solar energy than your home is utilizing, the extra power is delivered into the local utility grid using a grid connect device. When your home needs more energy than your solar panels are generating with a grid-connected solar power system, the remaining amount is provided by the utility grid. For instance, if your home's electrical demands required 20 amps of electricity but your solar panel system was only producing 12 amps, you would need to take 8 amps from the grid. Since a grid connect system does not allow you to store the energy you produce during the day, it should go without saying that the grid meets all of your electrical demands at night[7]–[9].

With a stand-alone solar system, the solar panels are utilized to charge a bank of batteries rather than the grid. Your electrical demands then receive power from these batteries, which are used to store the energy generated by the solar panels. In places without a public grid, stand-alone solar power systems have been utilized for a very long time. But, grid-connected solar power systems have seen the most development during the last five years. Why is it so since the majority of people reside in places that are wired into the public grid and because stand-alone systems are much more costly than grid-connected systems due to the high cost of batteries. In the future, I want to see lower battery costs and a rise in the usage of stand-alone devices. For this to happen, batteries will need to significantly decrease in price.

Diverse-mode inverters

Multi-mode inverters are another name for hybrid inverters. A solar inverter and a battery inverter are combined into one device as a hybrid solar inverter. The utility grid, solar batteries, and solar panels may all be easily controlled simultaneously thanks to this functionality.The main benefit of this kind of inverter is that you may choose between solar power, battery backup, and grid connection, giving you a lot of choice for power distribution. Also, by selecting a hybrid converter, you may eliminate the need for a separate battery. Its dual capabilities as a battery and an inverter make this feasible.In areas where load shedding, faults, and frequent power outages are a problem, hybrid inverters are often employed. In areas with low feed-in tariff rates, these inverters are strongly recommended. Why would someone choose a hybrid inverter the answer is simple: the same purpose as two other kinds of inverters.

Hybrid solar inverter advantages

The majority of hybrid inverters may be set to operate in several modes. As an example, the grid-tie mode operates like a typical solar inverter. Throughout the day, the hybrid mode saves extra solar energy. While the grid is connected, the backup mode functions as a solar inverter, and during a grid outage, it instantly changes to backup power mode. Lastly, the hybrid inverter's off-grid mode performs the same duties as an off-grid inverter.

Several hybrid inverters integrate charge management, bi-directional AC DC inverter capability, and performance monitoring into a single device at a reduced price. Also, by serving as a battery inverter, a hybrid solar inverter assures optimum energy utilization. Several hybrid inverters include cloud monitoring systems with smartphone apps.By login into the app, this function makes sure that you can monitor your system's output and get alerts. Many hybrid inverters include a customizable mode that enables you to put your system in standby or holiday mode.

Solar Inverter Models & Their Benefits

Photovoltaic arrays' DC current voltage is converted into AC by solar inverters, which then power household appliances and certain utility networks. With the growing cost of power and the benefits of energy conservation, it is quite popular right now. Like a jigsaw, the solar panels and solar inverter fit together. It is set up to connect to a certain number of solar boards. The inverter's price is equal to 10% of the solar board's price. They are less durable than solar panels, however. A sufficient number of solar panels are required. Efficiency may be affected by more or less.

Independent Solar Inverter

There may not be a connection to a solar panel in them. DC electricity from PV batteries, motor generators, wind or hydro turbines, or PV batteries themselves is used to directly charge photovoltaic batteries. Some people include essential battery chargers so they may recharge the battery anywhere there is an AC outlet. As a result of the inverters' isolation from their own utility grids. They do not need anti-islanding defense.Benefits of stand-alone solar inverters: Stand-alone inverters, sometimes referred to as off-grid inverters, are available in a range of sizes and output waveforms. The optimum output requires a pure sine inverter. It is appropriate for solar household systems, village electrification, and rural electrification in remote locations without an electrical grid.

Grid-connected inverters

Along with a sign wave that is utility-charged, they fit the phase. To aid with safety, they also shut off during power outages. They don't assist in situations like these here. A residence that is powered by a utility grid should benefit from net metering. Due to load circuits that echo inside the electrical system, the G.T.I is deceived into believing that a utility grid is still in operation even after it is shut off.

CONCLUSION

A grid-tied system will enable you to save more money since the equipment and installation are inexpensive. It doesn't need the usage of batteries, which are often expensive. The absence of batteries, maintenance expenses are also reduced to a minimum. The grid-connected technology is often affordable to install and maintain.Electricity is a resource that has to be utilized as quickly as feasible; the grid serves as a virtual battery for you. A grid-tied system temporarily stores surplus power using the whole grid as a virtual battery. Almost nothing is wasted in this setup since the grid acts as a battery and there are no inefficient batteries involved.In this book chapter we discuss about the Grid connected inverter vs standalone inverter and compared both the type of the inverter.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] H. Li, Y. Qu, J. Lu, and S. Li, "A composite strategy for harmonic compensation in standalone inverter based on linear active disturbance rejection control," *Energies*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/en12132618.

[2] K. Elyaalaoui, M. Labbadi, K. Khalid, M. Ouassaid, and M. Cherkaoui, "Experimental assessment of standalone inverter supplying AC load in microgrid system using an improved intelligent nonlinear control scheme," *Int. J. Dyn. Control*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s40435-022-00966-w.

[3] B. A. Basit, A. U. Rehman, H. H. Choi, and J. W. Jung, "A Robust Iterative Learning Control Technique to Efficiently Mitigate Disturbances for Three-Phase Standalone Inverters," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2021.3071695.

[4] D. H. Phan, M. T. Dao, V. T. Nguyen, H. A. Bui, N. D. Le, and T. L. Bui, "Design of super-twisting algorithm control and observer for three-phase inverter in standalone operation," *Int. J. Power Electron. Drive Syst.*, 2021, doi: 10.11591/ijpeds.v13.i1.pp368-379.

[5] V. R. Chowdhury and J. W. Kimball, "Operation of a Three-Phase Standalone Inverter with Online Parameter Update by Instantaneous Charge Transfer Estimation," 2020. doi: 10.1109/ECCE44975.2020.9236095.

[6] M. Najeeb, H. Fahad, Y. Abdulhafedh, K. G. Mohammed, and A. Mahmood, "An improved PI-multistart control algorithm for standalone PV inverter system," *Int. J. Renew. Energy Res.*, 2017, doi: 10.20508/ijrer.v7i4.6423.g7256.

[7] P. Eswaran *et al.*, "Development of required power point tracking algorithm for standalone solar photovoltaic inverter," *Int. J. Recent Technol. Eng.*, 2019.

[8] M. Jayaraman and S. Vellithiruthy Thazhathu, "Analysis of a novel (LCR)trap-LC-RC filter with improved performance for standalone inverters," *Int. J. Electron.*, 2020, doi: 10.1080/00207217.2019.1655668.

[9] S. S. Lee, B. Chu, N. R. N. Idris, H. H. Goh, and Y. E. Heng, "Switched-Battery Boost-Multilevel Inverter with GA Optimized SHEPWM for Standalone Application," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron.*, 2016, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2015.2506626.

SUBSTATION FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT FOR POWER GRID

Mr. Aravinda Telagu*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-aravinda@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the fire safety features in substations and each substation uses fire safety technology to safeguard the power grid. A single unplanned outage has the capacity *to wreck a power provider's reputation and lead to financial disaster. The intricacy needed to provide a continuous power supply is beyond the patience and grasp of the general public. The main fire threat at any substation is oil-filled power transformers. Special fire protection systems are required for power transformer-specific threats, and these systems must be designed with these considerations in mind. Automated switchgear and a significant amount of electronic equipment housed in cabinets may be found in the switch room. In-cabinet equipment, which also acts as the switching link between the field equipment and the control room, maintains the facility's essential functions.*

KEYWORDS: *Axial Centreline, Control Room, Fire Protection, Fire Safety, Fire Plume, Power Generation.*

INTRODUCTION

The selection is based on a number of factors, including how well-suited a piece of firefighting equipment is for electrical fires, how much it costs, and how valuable the site's electrical supply is. Examples of portable instructions include several varieties of halogen gas, chemical foam, and carbon dioxide powder. In fixed systems, carbon dioxide, halogen gas, and sprinkler systems are all used. People trapped in the discharge area risk halogen and carbon dioxide suffocation[1]–[3].When there are staff present, the equipment must be locked. The use of sand, blankets, and fire hoses is another option. Fire doors are an essential instrument for stopping the spread of fire, and ventilation systems have to include automated dampers, at the at least, the ability to automatically cut off in the event of a fire. A fire drill is equally important and should not be overlooked on a construction site.

Cabling-related major fires have the potential to seriously destroy installations and endanger persons. Nowadays, a range of low smoke and fume (LSF) cable designs are available, the majority of which will reduce the flammability of the cables and lead to the creation of fewer hazardous gases when heated.As modern civilization learns to anticipate a constant supply of energy, the reliability of the infrastructure used to deliver electricity to clients is becoming an increasingly crucial criterion for electrical utility providers. A single unplanned outage has the capacity to wreck a power provider's reputation and lead to financial disaster. The intricacy needed to provide a continuous power supply is beyond the patience and grasp of the general public.

This was vividly shown when a fire broke out in a Boston substation, causing widespread power outages and requiring authorities to close subway stations, block roads, and issue an evacuation order for a large hotel. While there were thankfully no serious injuries, the Back Bay and South End regions were paralysed during evening rush hour, and commuters were forced to find other ways home since a portion of the Massachusetts Turnpike was closed to traffic. Almost 21,000 residential and business customers in a significant portion of downtown Boston experienced days-long power disruptions. Legislators and members of the public voiced growing worry about the crisis and ambivalence towards the utility's heroism in trying to safely and quickly address the issue.Maybe one of the most important pieces of equipment in every substation is a power transformer. The main fire threat at any substation is oil-filled power transformers. Special fire protection systems are required for power transformer-specific threats, and these systems must be designed with these considerations in mind the radiator of the oil show in figure 1.

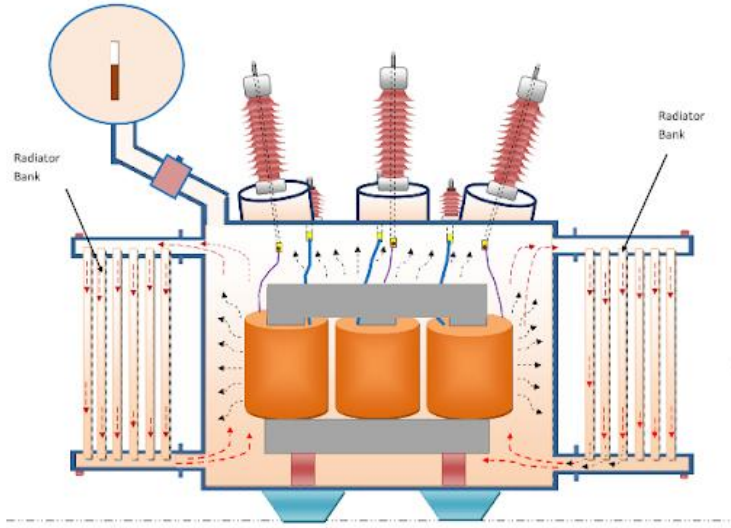

Figure 1 Radiator of the oil [Vietnam transformer].

Many industry standards have been created with the aim of safeguarding electrical infrastructure, such as transformers, and the buildings that hold them against fire.It is suggested that close by oil-insulated transformers with 500 gal (1893 l) or more of oil be separated from one another by 2-hour firewalls or by other means. When a firewall is present between transformers, it must extend at least 2 feet (0.61 metres) past the width of the transformer and cooling radiators or to the edge of the containment area, whichever is greater. It must also rise at least 1 foot (0.31 metres) above the top of the transformer casing and oil conservator tank[4]–[6].

LITERATURE REVIEW

Ruibang Yang etal. exploredthat oil jet fire mishaps from transformer oil-filled equipment in substations caused by faults have sometimes happened due to the extensive usage of substations across the globe. In this paper, a series of transformer oil jet fire experiments are conducted to examine the axial centreline temperature distribution of the transformer oil jet fire plume of the transformer oil-filled equipment in the substation. The external heat source is varied (30 cm and 40 cm) as well as the inner diameter of the container (5 cm, 8 cm, and 10 cm). The temperature distribution of the axial centreline of the fire plume of the transformer oil jet is measured and evaluated in the experiment using a K-type thermocouple, an electronic balance, and a CCD. The result shows that the inner diameter of the container and external heat release rate both affect the axial centrelines temperature of the fire plume. Also, a brand-new model for predicting the axial temperature distribution of the transformer oil jet fire plume is developed. This model may assist with substation fire management by accurately predicting the temperature of the oil jet fire plume produced by transformer oil-filling equipment.

Ruibang Wang etal. discussed that the jet fire of oil-filled machinery in substations generates tremendous heat radiation and flame impact when heated, seriously harming both people and machinery. To investigate the features of transformer oil jet flame combustion, this research conducted a series of oil-filled apparatus transformer oil jet fire tests with various nozzle diameters. The experiment analysed the picture of the flame visualisation and assessed the mass loss rate, axial centrelines temperature of the fire plume, and radiant heat flux. The findings indicate that there are three distinct phases to the combustion process of the transformer oil jet fire. The functional relationships between the flame temperature and axial height as well as the flame height and mass flow are developed. For the oil-filled equipment of the substation, a prediction model of the radiant heat flux of the transformer oil jet fire was constructed. The study's findings have a significant impact on substation fire protection design as well as fire management and control capabilities.

Jun Chen etal. investigated that the economy of Shenzhen is growing quickly, making land resources more limited and substation site increasingly challenging. The novel method of building substations known as "embedded attached substations" was developed in order to resolve the conflict between the lack of land resources and the expansion of the power grid. The equipment of this kind of substation must be oil-free due to the peculiarities of the embedded connected substation, which makes it challenging to choose the proper 220/20kV transformer. In order to address the aforementioned issues, this paper investigates a new 220/20kV SF6 gas transformer. Along with describing its structural features, aspects like fire protection, ventilation, and noise reduction are also described to serve as a guide for choosing a transformer for this kind of substation.

Ruibang Yang etal. explored that to investigate the radiation properties of transformer oil jet fire, a series of tests were conducted using tanks with varying inner diameters (0.05 m, 0.08 m, and 0.1 m), filling rates (80%/100%), and pool sizes (0.3 m, and 0.4 m). The temperature of the fire plume, mass loss, and radiant heat flow were among the flame combustion properties that were observed and examined. The testing findings revealed that the transformer oil jet fire had a roughly cylindrical shape. With an increase in flame height, the radiant heat flux rose exponentially. Moreover, as the horizontal distance rose, the radiant heat flow reduced rapidly. The prediction of the fire radiant heat flux of the transformer oil jet was successfully accomplished using both the multi-point source model and the line source model. The radiation fraction change might be split into two phases when the Froude number rose. The radiation fraction remained almost constant throughout the first stage. The radiation percentage sharply decreased in the second stage. The study's findings provide significant empirical support for the equipment's fire protective design. Also, it might significantly enhance substation staff members' capacity for both fire prevention and suppression.

Duarte explored that as power plants and substations have been around for a while, there is a wealth of engineering knowledge and the public is acquainted with their buildings and equipment (i.e., transformer, circuit break, transmission lines, etc). They also have strong financial motivation to avoid accidents. Despite advanced technology, sound management, and incentives to prevent the plant or substation from exploding, uncontrollable fire rages within them occasionally, killing operators and causing significant losses. Fire in substations can range from those that have a relatively minor impact, in which there is little to no interruption of the operation to the interconnect network, to major catastrophe: the blackout in Buenos Aires, Argentina in 1995 being synonymous. The substation operators are in charge of ensuring that it runs safely on a daily basis, even though the engineers who designed the substation have the knowledge and understanding to identify the fire hazard throughout the system interactions and take precautions that will reduce the risk of a fire occurring.

However, professional fire safety practise today is dominated by traditional regulatory codes, standards, and insurance considerations that are based on our past experience, i.e. failures. They must be aware of the inherent risk of the process over which they have control as well as what can go wrong and, perhaps more importantly, how it can go wrong. These techniques need to be adequate in a straightforward workplace creating straightforward and constant goods or services. However modern power plants and substations are seldom straightforward and unchanging. Due to their complexity, fire safety must be handled more efficiently. It's crucial to adopt new ways of thinking. It should make it possible for us to anticipate fire danger interactions using both the information gained from prior experience and cutting-edge research. The strategy for dealing with fire and explosions advocated in this study is performance-based. Two phases make up the performance analysis: scenario identification and consequence analysis. It was founded on data, structural engineering, and fire dynamics concepts. The pertinent information includes CIGRE failure statistics, fire accident records, and CHESF equipment maintenance experience. The report focuses on the challenges that Brazil's hydropower facilities and transmission industry face when it comes to fire prevention. They make no mention of the requirement to take into account the fire dangers that might have an influence on the linked network in any way. It is envisaged that the performance analysis in this research will help us better understand how to foresee undesirable interactions throughout the life cycle of a hydroelectric plant or substation.

DISCUSSION

Equipment to avoid power transformer fires

A flood system

In this system, open spray heads are used. A valve connecting the system to a pipe network and a water supply is opened by a sensor system located close to the spray heads. The valve opens, letting water flow through all of the attached spray nozzles and into the pipe system. This kind of technology uses a lot of water, which might in contaminated runoff or other challenges with post-fire clean-up.

Fixed water spraying system

Although the water release points in this system are similar to those in a deluge system, they are designed to generate a pattern of spray that is unique to the piece of property or piece of equipment that has to be protected. Where and how the water spray heads are positioned is determined by the asymmetrical design of the equipment that must be covered. The equipment-specific design also has the benefit of limiting the spread of fire by making the equipment moister when exposed to fire. Electrical transformers that contain oil are often protected by stationary water spray systems[7]–[9].

A water misting system

This system is similar to the fixed water spray system with the added benefit of using far less water due to the use of special discharge heads that generate mist. A water mist system may often be identified by the size of the created droplets. High-pressure pumps are used to spread droplet sizes, which are typically less than 1000 microns. The surface area exposed to the flames is increased when a mist is produced using a specified quantity of water. Smaller droplets allow for more heat absorption to put out the fire.

A pre-action system with water mist

This method places extra detecting equipment in the same areas as the automatic sprinklers and connects them to air-filled tubing. System activation may need both a signal from the sensor system and heat activation of a sprinkler. Pre-action systems are employed to protect areas where the chance of an incorrect discharge or leakage must be reduced to the absolute minimum. This technique has recently been employed more often in transformer fire suppression due to water savings, greater resistance to false start, and enhanced fire spread control.

The difference between fighting flames and protecting against them. The procedure of suppressing a fire involves utilising a significant volume of water mist to significantly slow down the pace at which it releases heat and stop it from re-igniting. Unlike a water spray system, which only serves to guard against exposure, the water mist system is designed to put out fires.Refer to the NFPA 15 Standard for Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection for exposure protection of transformers using fixed water spray systems beyond isolation or spatial separation by fire barriers. The requirements of NFPA 15 for water spray-fixed fire defence system design, installation, system acceptance testing, periodic testing, and maintenance help to effectively suppress fires and protect people from exposure.It is permitted to protect the surfaces underneath the transformer by horizontal projection or by nozzles directed to cool the area below the transformer projections when there is not enough space to install water spray nozzles underneath transformers such that the water spray cannot directly impinge upon the bottom surfaces. To de-energize all non-critical power circuits, interlocks between the electrical systems and the fire detection system should be provided.

Relay/Switch Room

Automated switchgear and a significant amount of electronic equipment housed in cabinets may be found in the switch room. In-cabinet equipment, which also acts as the switching link between the field equipment and the Control Room, maintains the facility's essential functions.Moreover, the area may accommodate a large amount of logging and metering equipment. With the abundance of essential electrical equipment, it's critical that a fire be found before the plant's capacity to operate is put in danger.

Admin Room

The control room serves as the main command centre for the substation. The whole activity on the site is monitored and controlled from this single location.The size, number of people, and electronic equipment in a control room may range from a small, seldom used, unventilated chamber to a huge, air-conditioned facility with PCs, control panels/consoles, electrical and electronic switching devices, underfloor cabling, etc.

Price Room

In the battery room, lead acid or nickel cadmium batteries are stored for the substation's uninterrupted power supply (UPS).Battery rooms may have a somewhat acidic atmosphere (sulphuric acid). Using a polymeric sample pipe network is suggested to lower the risk of corrosion. A "Chemical Filter" may also be required, which is a special filter designed to catch corrosive gaseous contaminants.

Tunnel for Cable

A Cable Trench is located underneath the Switch/Relay Room, Control Room, and Battery Room. It stores the cables that link the substation's operational areas and transport power to external high voltage switching towers. The best way to maintain a cable trench safe is to install sample pipes at the top 10% of its height.

Transformers

In its most basic form, a transformer is a device that transfers electrical energy from one AC circuit to another while either increasing or decreasing voltage. There are many justifications for this, but the two main ones are to reduce the voltage in conventional power circuits so that low-voltage devices can operate on them and to increase the voltage coming from electric generators so that long-distance transmission of electric power is feasible. They have been in use for a very long time and are essential to our electrical system's functionality.

Transformers often have oil poured into them for insulation, to prevent electrical arcing, and to serve as a coolant. This oil is equivalent to mineral oil in terms of flammability. When a transformer breaks down, it might cause a fierce fire and explosion (feel free to check out one of the many videos online on exploding transformers). Transformers may hold anything between a few gallons to several thousand. Transformers may be installed inside or outside, however the latter is often filled with oil while the former is not.

Methods for safeguarding transformers using oil insulation

Some of the important considerations when talking about transformer fire safety are containment, drainage, and lightning protection. Fire barriers and isolation are another important topic[10].

Wall & Fire Separation

Although we would want to prevent transformers from igniting in an ideal world, in the unusual event that they do, we would wish to reduce the damage and potential fire spread. Physical segregation and fire barriers are the most often used techniques for achieving this. According to NFPA 850, Recommended Practice for Fire Protection for Electric Generating Plants and High Voltage Direct Current Converter Stations, transformers with more than 500 gallons (1900 L) of oil should be protected by a fire wall with a 2-hour rating that extends 1 foot (300 mm) vertically and 2 feet (600 mm) horizontally beyond the transformer. Instead of a fire wall, physical separation of 5 to 25 ft (1.5 to 15 m), depending on the oil capacity of the transformer, is suggested.

Fire Protection Systems includes a water spray system for transformer protection. For exposure protection, it must spray water over the transformer's envelope. A water source that can maintain the system's targeted flow rate as well as 250 gpm (946 L/min) for a hose for an hour is necessary for a system like this.

CONCLUSION

In this book chapter we discuss about the substation firefighting equipment uses in the power system and solar systems to protect the substation and the equipment. In conclusion, firefighting gear is essential for guaranteeing the security of solar and electrical power systems. For firefighters to be safe, proper installation, installation requirements, and understanding of potential threats are crucial. Firefighters and fire code officials are given tools by the Solar Training and Education for Professionals programme to handle solar equipment as they put out flames.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] A. Waleed *et al.*, “Effectiveness and comparison of digital substations over conventional substations,” *Adv. Sci. Technol. Eng. Syst.*, 2019, doi: 10.25046/aj040452.

[2] T. Bhattacharjee, M. Jamil, M. A. Alotaibi, H. Malik, and M. E. Nassar, “Hardware Development and Interoperability Testing of a Multivendor-IEC-61850-Based Digital Substation,” *Energies*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/en15051785.

[3] G. Gurrala, K. K. Challa, and K. B. Rajesh, “Development of a Generalized Scaled-Down Realistic Substation Laboratory Model for Smart Grid Research and Education,” *IEEE Access*,

2021, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3141016.

[4] S. Corigliano, F. Rosato, C. O. Dominguez, and M. Merlo, "Clustering techniques for secondary substations siting," *Energies*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/en14041028.

[5] R. Zhu, C. C. Liu, J. Hong, and J. Wang, "Intrusion Detection against MMS-Based Measurement Attacks at Digital Substations," *IEEE Access*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3047341.

[6] S. Hussain, J. Hernandez Fernandez, A. K. Al-Ali, and A. Shikfa, "Vulnerabilities and countermeasures in electrical substations," *Int. J. Crit. Infrastruct. Prot.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.ijcip.2020.100406.

[7] F. Holik, L. H. Flå, M. G. Jaatun, S. Y. Yayilgan, and J. Foros, "Threat Modeling of a Smart Grid Secondary Substation," *Electron.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/electronics11060850.

[8] A. Tabares, N. Martinez, L. Ginez, J. F. Resende, N. Brito, and J. F. Franco, "Optimal capacity sizing for the integration of a battery and photovoltaic microgrid to supply auxiliary services in substations under a contingency," *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13226037.

[9] M. L. De Klerk and A. K. Saha, "A review of the methods used to model traffic flow in a substation communication network," *IEEE Access*. 2020. doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3037143.

[10] Y. Yoo, G. Jang, and S. Jung, "A Study on Sizing of Substation for PV with Optimized Operation of BESS," *IEEE Access*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3040646.

COMBINING SERIES AND PARALLEL CIRCUITS IN SOLAR SYSTEMS

Mr. B Muralidhar*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-muralidhar@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the combining series and parallel circuits of the solar panels. THERE are many solar panels employed to produce the large power electricity. This is crucial because the inverter requires a certain voltage to function effectively in a solar power system. Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) charge controllers are used to connect solar panels in parallel, while Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) charge controllers are used to connect solar panels in a series. The circuit as a whole failure if there is a problem with the connecting of one panel in a series. In the meanwhile, the production of the remaining solar panels will not be affected by one faulty panel or a loose wire in a parallel circuit. There are many important considerations to consider before choosing one kind of connection over another in a solar PV system.

KEYWORDS: *Parallel Circuit, Parallel Series, Solar Panel, Series Parallel.*

INTRODUCTION

It is simple to get confused by all the technical words you may read or hear as a homeowner who is just learning about solar energy choices. You may be familiar with the many wiring options for solar panels. And you may be asking yourself, "Is this really matter you simply want the panels to generate power, after all.It does matter how your solar panels are connected. It affects both the inverter you may utilise and the overall performance of your system. Your solar panels should be connected to provide you with the most savings and return on investment.The answers to a few frequently asked questions by homeowners regarding wiring solar panels are provided here to assist you decide whether to connect your panels in series or parallel[1]–[3].

Series-wire solar panels

Solar panels feature two terminals, one positive and one negative, much as batteries do. A series connection is made by connecting the positive terminal of one panel to the negative terminal of another panel. This creates a PV source circuit when two or more solar panels are connected together.When solar panels are connected in series, their voltage increases but their amperage stays constant. The voltage of the series would thus be 80 volts while the amperage would stay at 5 amps if two solar panels with rated voltage and amperage of 40 volts and 5 amps each were connected.The voltage of the array rises when panels are connected in series. This is crucial because the inverter requires a certain voltage to function effectively in a solar power system[4]–[6].In order to satisfy your inverter's working voltage window requirements, your series-connect your solar panels.

Solar panelsconnected in parallel

The positive terminal from one solar panel is linked to the positive terminal of another panel, and the negative terminals of the two panels are connected when solar panels are wired in parallel.Inside a combiner box, a positive connection connects the positive wires, while a negative connector connects the negative wires. PV output circuits are used to connect several solar panels in parallel.

The amperage rises when solar panels are wired in parallel, but the voltage stays the same. Hence, if you connected the identical panels in parallel as previously, the system's voltage would stay at 40 volts but its amperage would rise to 10 amps.You may connect additional solar panels in parallel to create more electricity without going above the inverter's maximum working voltage. Moreover, inverters have amperage restrictions that may be satisfied by connecting your solar panels in parallel.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Yingli Li etal. exploredthat simulated and evaluated gas sensing capabilities of organic field effect transistors (OFETs) in parallel and series circuit designs. The PQT12 and PQTS12 organic semiconductor thin films serve as the devices' foundation. The approach used is a two-dimensional finite element simulation. It is presumptive that traps caused by flaws and grain boundaries are dispersed equally over the semiconductor layer. The simulation employs Gaussian trap distributions. A doping-dependent hopping mobility model in the organic active material explains gas sensing. Interface charges and traps are integrated at the junction of the polymer channel and gate insulator. The study of transistors includes both parallel and series topologies. The circuit architecture greatly increases analyte sensitivity as compared to individual OFET-based sensors, as shown by the simulation and consistent with experimental findings. This backs up the idea of mixing transistors to increase analyte sensitivity and offers a way to check combinations of OFETs ahead of time for high signal-to-drift ratios. Series circuits have drain currents that are lower in absolute terms than parallel circuits, but the series circuits are more analyte sensitive[2].

T. Dung etal. exploredthat recent research has shown that increasing the form anisotropy of the film may significantly increase the magnetic field sensitivity of an anisotropic magnetoresistance (AMR) sensor employing a single-layer Ni80Fe20 thin film. In this study, a practical method for increasing the sensitivity of an AMR Wheatstone bridge sensor and decreasing the magnetic coercive field as well as the contribution of thermal noise is suggested. This method involves combining numerous resistors in series-parallel combination circuits. Four different AMR sensor designs were created using Ta (10 nm)/Ni80Fe20 (5 nm)/Ta (10 nm) films grown on thermally oxidised Si substrates in the presence and absence of a biassing magnetic field. These designs included a single resistor, three, five, and six resistors in series, as well as six resistors in series-parallel connection (900 Oe). The findings shown that the magnetic sensitivity (SH) of the sensors based on series-parallel combination is 1.72 times more than that of the sensor based on series connection. With an estimated detection limit of magnetic moments of 0.56 emu, this enhanced sensor has increased capability of detecting varied concentrations of magnetic nanoparticles[3].

Shukang Lin discussed that hybrid magnet structures in parallel and in series to create a revolutionary hybrid-magnetic-circuit variable flux memory machine (HMC-VFMM). Hence, the suggested HMC design can concurrently achieve the synergy of broad flux control range in parallel type and strong on-load demagnetization withstand capability in series type. To accomplish high torque density and energy-efficient magnetization state modification, two sets of permanent magnets (PMs)NdFeB and AlNiCo PMswith high coercive force and low coercive force (LCF) are used. We start by discussing the topologies and trade-offs of conventional parallel and series VFMMs. Also, the suggested HMC-characteristics, VFMM's structure development, and working principle are each detailed. To demonstrate the machine's performance enhancement, a simplified equivalent magnetic circuit is designed. In order to raise the LCF PM operating point and eliminate the on-load demagnetizing impact while keeping torque capability, design enhancements with qaxis barriers are then given. Investigation and comparison of the HMC design's electromagnetic properties with those of its parallel and series equivalents are conducted. Lastly, tests have been run to verify the results of the finite-element studies[4].

C. Aranganathan etal. discussed that the efficacy of stacked microbial fuel cells for increased power production and for treating brewery waste effluent was evaluated in this research. Using conventional glucose media to link the stackable microbial fuel cells in series, parallel, and series-parallel results in enhanced power densities of 813, 1546.57, and 2418 mWm-2, respectively, compared to 288 mWm-2 from a single cell as the control. During 72 hours of operation, a series-parallel setup configuration using brewery effluent generates a maximum power density of 1345 mWm-2 with 81% COD removal efficiency. Due to their improved redox potential stability across all cells, the series-parallel configuration system exhibits considerable COD elimination and maximum power density. In comparison to previous stacking MFCs, the considerable decrease in TDS and TSS was also seen in series-parallel connections. The findings of the current research demonstrate how crucial it is to combine electrical circuitry with stacking when producing steady and high power from MFC for real-world applications[5].

Rmando del Giudice etal. explored that by taking use of the head drop caused by the network pressure control strategy, or for the elimination of leaks, significant energy savings may be achieved in the management of water distribution networks. Little stream hydropower is already being used, but there is still a need for technological solutions that are both effective and practical from an economic standpoint. A further design issue in water distribution networks arises from the need to guarantee the requisite head drop under changeable operating circumstances, i.e., head and discharge changes. There are workable options for both hydraulic regulation (HR) using a series-parallel hydraulic circuit and electrical regulation (ER) via an inverter. Recently, a design process for choosing a production device in a series-parallel hydraulic circuit was put out. The process, known as VOS (Variable Operating Strategy), is used to a water distribution network when an energy-producing PAT (pump as a turbine) is utilised. It is based on the overall plant efficiency standards. A comparison of HR and ER efficiency and flexibility within a water distribution network is demonstrated in the current research, which extends the VOS design approach to electrical regulation. HR was shown to be both more flexible and efficient than ER. Lastly, a preliminary economic analysis was conducted to demonstrate the feasibility of both systems, and it was discovered that the electromechanical equipment had a shorter payback time in HR mode[7].

Meena Kapoor etal. discussed thatIphoa and Ipha, which rely on resistance under open circuit circumstances and loaded conditions, respectively, have been combined in a generalised way using non-identical characteristics. It is discovered that only Ipha is reliant on shunt resistance in the case of a series array, but both are in the case of a parallel array[8].

Ulises Lopez-Nodaetal. explored to create granular $BaTiO_3$-$CoFe_2O_4$ (BTO-CFO) nanocomposites, polyol synthesis and spark plasma sintering were combined (SPS). With fewer than 150 nm of grain size, this technique enables samples with high density and a significant amount of interface space between the phases. The impedance response of these nanomaterials was investigated in the 5 Hz-10 MHz frequency range, under 0-7.5 koe magnetic applied fields, and in the 40-170°C temperature range in order to investigate the associated magnetoelectric effects. Using three parallel RC arrangements linked in series, which are reflective of grain boundaries based on their RC values, the best agreement to describe these findings by an analogous circuit was reached. On the basis of their temperature and magnetic behaviour, a relationship between each RC circuit and each interface (or grain boundary), i.e., BTO-BTO, BTO-CFO, and CFO-CFO, is postulated[9].

DISCUSSION

When it comes to solar panel wiring, a charge controller is important. Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) charge controllers are used to connect solar panels in parallel, while Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) charge controllers are used to connect solar panels in a series. Consider how Christmas lights used to operate for a minute to better grasp how wiring in series works in contrast to wiring in parallel.The whole line of bulbs wouldn't light up if one of them broke, burnt out, or became free from its socket. The series wiring of the lights was the source of this. To make the string of lights functional once again, you would need to identify the problematic bulb and either replace it or reinstall it.Nowadays, the majority of Christmas lights use a kind of parallel wiring that enables strings of lights to continue to operate even when there is a single problematic light in the string[10].Solar panels operate in the same manner as circuits that are connected in series. The circuit as a whole fail if there is a problem with the connecting of one panel in a series. In the meanwhile, the production of the remaining solar panels will not be affected by one faulty panel or a loose wire in a parallel circuit. The kind of inverter being used nowadays affects how solar panels are actually connected.

Using a string inverter when wiring solar panels

In order to function, string inverters need a certain range of rated voltage from the solar panels. Also, it includes a rated current that the inverter requires in order to operate correctly. In order to generate the most power feasible, string inverters contain maximum power point trackers (MMPT) that may change the current and voltage string inverter basics show in figure 1.

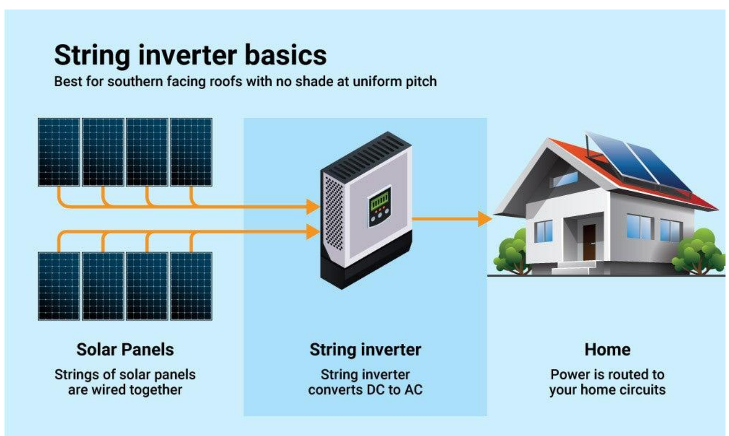

Figure 1 String inverter basics [Solar Reviews].

The open circuit voltage in the majority of crystalline solar panels is in the range of 40 volts. The majority of string inverters operate within a 300-to-500-volt voltage window. This would imply that you may construct a system with between 8 and 12 panels connected in series.

Inverter's safe operating voltage

Since it enables continuing operation of the panels even when one of them is broken, parallel wiring is, in principle, a preferable choice for many electrical applications. But not all applications call for it to be the ideal option. It's also possible that for your inverter to work, you'll need to adhere to certain voltage standards.Your solar array must be operated at a precise voltage and amperage balance in order to function at its peak. So, your solar array will often be designed by a solar contractor using a combination of series and parallel connections.

Solar panels on current system

When establishing a domestic solar system, starting with a complete installation is always preferable. In order to precisely calculate how many solar panels, you should have in your system, you may assess the price of your solar system and your power requirements by using a solar calculator.But you can think about adding extra panels to your current system if your budget was constrained or you misjudged your future power demands when you installed your PV panels. You should plan for future system expansion if you want to add more solar PV panels to your home. You need to have an enlarged inverter so that it can support additional panels in the future.String inverter size restrictions may be avoided by using micro inverters or optimizers in the design of your solar system. Your system may be enlarged one panel at a time by having each panel linked to its own micro inverter. If the extra panels are connected on the string inverter's AC side, it is possible to accomplish this with already-maxed-out string inverters.

Solar panels connected to the grid

The number of cables required to connect the solar system to the grid is another factor to take into account when deciding between series wiring and parallel wiring. One wire will be used to link a circuit that is connected in series. A system that is parallel wired will have several cables connecting it to the grid.

Both series and parallel

The most important thing to keep in mind is that although wiring in parallel will raise your amperage, wiring in series will increase your voltage. While constructing your system, you should take into account both the voltage and the amperage, particularly if you want to select the finest inverter for your needs.A solar installation will often decide to create a system that uses both series and parallel connections. So that your solar panels may work at their peak efficiency, this enables the system to function at greater voltages and amperages without overwhelming the inverter.

Solar panels connected in series

Often, choosing series wiring is the logical solution when larger voltages are desired. Also, using a connection in series makes sense when there is a significant distance (20 feet or more) between an inverter or charge controller and solar panels since it enables the system's voltage to be increased to match the inverter's input voltage.As mentioned earlier, the series connection has certain drawbacks, however one of these two solutions may solve the shading and efficiency problem.

The first one is focused on effectiveness. Choosing a micro-inverter for each panel turns out to be the greatest option for achieving comprehensive efficiency since each panel will be independent of the others. Hence, the power production from all of the solar panels will not be affected if one panel is shaded.The alternative is to get solar panels that include a bypass diode (or blocking diode). This diode serves as a barrier that keeps the panel's shaded section apart from the rest of the panel, protecting the efficiency of the whole solar power system in the process.

Solar charge controllers

We need to understand charge controllers since we have previously covered a lot of material on series and parallel circuits and how they relate to solar systems. All solar power systems that use batteries must include a solar charge controller. To prevent overcharging and damage, they regulate the electricity travelling from your solar panels to batteries solar charge controller show in figure 2

Figure 2 Solar charge controller [CleanEnergyReviews].

There are two categories of charge controllers used in current technology: PWM controllers and MPPT controllers. The latter, which transforms surplus power into amperage, is often suggested by a reputable solar contractor (amps). This keeps the charging voltage constant and speeds up battery recharge.

Parallel and Series Connections

We have outlined the advantages and disadvantages of connecting solar panels in series and parallel, but often, this connection must be made in accordance with the voltage and current input range of an inverter or charge controller. However, in other cases, applying a series or parallel connection on its own is not enough to provide the necessary voltage and current range.Voltage limits in series connections may sometimes be exceeded. Moreover, with a parallel connection, the current limit may be exceeded while still falling short of the configuration's maximum active power. The goal is to join panels in a series (a string) and attach them in parallel to other strings (forming arrays of strings). This enables the series connection's advantageslower electrical losses and lower costsas well as the parallel connection's advantages (dependability).

This entails that each string of panels will contribute current while remaining independent of one another's operation and generating more active power with higher voltage and lower current levels (required because of safety and precautionary measures).In this arrangement, creativity is the overarching rule. With the same number of panels, many design options may be developed that change depending on the homeowner's goals or the unique needs of the power components.

Solar panels with various electrical properties in combination

There are many important considerations to consider before choosing one kind of connection over another in a solar PV system. Have all of your solar panels the same electrical properties? Indeed, a reliable solar installer often configures them that way.Up until this point, we've assumed that your system consists of a collection of solar panels that are quite comparable to or identical to one another, indicating the same supplier or manufacturer, electrical productivity, and characteristics (voltage, current and active power).

The Principal Advantage of Parallel Wiring

The performance of one solar panel is independent of the performance of the other panels when all of your solar panels are wired in parallel. Nevertheless, with a serial connection, the performance of the whole solar array is decreased if one solar panel is operating at a reduced capacity. This is crucial in the event that the panel breaks down. Moreover, a certain panel can get less sunlight as a result of shading. The power output of the whole system will be decreased with this series connection.

CONCLUSION

When solar panels are connected in parallel and series, the current (or amps) is added in parallel while the voltage in each string is added together. The series-parallel combination of solar panels is a less common but viable electrical connection to the batteries for small residential loads. The output voltage and current are the major factors that determine whether solar panels are wired in series or parallel. When several panels are wired in series, their output voltages add up and their output current stays constant. In contrast, when many solar panels are connected in parallel, their output voltages don't change, but their output currents do.In conclusion, solar panels can be wired in parallel, series, or a hybrid of these circuit types. The application and the desired output voltage and current must be considered while choosing a wiring design. To produce the appropriate output, a combination of series and parallel connections is frequently employed.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] G. Chen *et al.*, "Study on Electrical Characteristics of Thin Flexible Crystalline Silicon Solar Cells," *J. New Mater. Electrochem. Syst.*, 2021, doi: 10.14447/JNMES.V25I1.A11.

[2] W. Wondmagegn, Y. Chu, H. Li, H. E. Katz, and J. Huang, "Simulation of two-transistor parallel and series circuits for gas sensing validated by experimental data," *J. Comput. Electron.*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s10825-020-01591-6.

[3] L. K. Quynh *et al.*, "Design Optimization of an Anisotropic Magnetoresistance Sensor for Detection of Magnetic Nanoparticles," *J. Electron. Mater.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s11664-018-6822-4.

[4] H. Yang, S. Lyu, H. Lin, Z. Q. Zhu, H. Zheng, and T. Wang, "A novel hybrid-magnetic-circuit variable flux memory machine," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron.*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2019.2931494.

[5] C. Yuvraj and V. Aranganathan, "Configuration Analysis of Stacked Microbial Fuel Cell in Power Enhancement and Its Application in Wastewater Treatment," *Arab. J. Sci. Eng.*, 2018, doi: 10.1007/s13369-017-2720-y.

[6] A. Carravetta, G. del Giudice, O. Fecarotta, and H. M. Ramos, "PAT design strategy for energy recovery in water distribution networks by electrical regulation," *Energies*, 2013, doi: 10.3390/en6010411.

[7] M. Aggarwal, A. Kapoor, and K. N. Tripathi, "Solar cell array parameters," *Sol. Energy Mater. Sol. Cells*, 1997, doi: 10.1016/S0927-0248(96)00085-2.

[8] U. Acevedo, R. Lopez-Noda, R. Breitwieser, F. Calderon, S. Ammar, and R. Valenzuela, "An impedance spectroscopy study of magnetodielectric coupling in BaTiO3-CoFe2O4 nanostructured multiferroics," *AIP Adv.*, 2017, doi: 10.1063/1.4974493.

[9] C. M. Moreno, J. R. Pérez-Correa, and A. Otero, "Dynamic modelling of copper solvent extraction mixer-settler units," *Miner. Eng.*, 2009, doi: 10.1016/j.mineng.2009.09.003.

[10] M. Vellingiri *et al.*, "Non-Linear Analysis of Novel Equivalent Circuits of Single-Diode

Solar Cell Models with Voltage-Dependent Resistance," *Fractal Fract.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/fractalfract7010095.

ROLE OF EARTHING ARRANGEMENT IN PV MODULE

Dr. Udaya Ravi Mannar*

*Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-udayaravim@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the key role and importance of earthing arrangement of the solar panel.The ground shields against electric shock by providing an energy source with a safe path to travel. Equipment must to all be earthed (connected to earth). There should be two separate, but distinct connections to the earth on the frames of all energy-controlling transformers, stationary motors, and generators. The middle conductors of a 3-wire DC system should be grounded at the generating station. Two copper wires are used as an earthing lead to link the device's metallic body to the earth electrode or ground plate in order to enhance installation safety. For instance, there would be four earthing lines if we used two earth electrodes or earth plates.

KEYWORDS: *Earthing System, Electrode, Tower Footing, Solar Panel.*

INTRODUCTION

Role of earthing in solar power plants

Earthing is the process of dumping electrical energy into the ground via a wire for functional and safety reasons. An electrical arrangement that grounds electrical connections to the ground for lightning protection, personal protection, property protection, potential grading earthing, etc. is referred to as earthing.Someone who earths themselves is protected from coming into touch with electricity or any potentially harmful objects. For decades, photovoltaic power systems that can generate currents have been used in solar power plants. Electronic components are used in many solar power plants; these components must be expertly developed and installed. The installation of the electrical gadgets affects how well they conduct electricity[1]–[3].

Two fundamentally independent, but sometimes mixed-up, strategies for reducing electric shock are earthing and bonding. By connecting to the earth, you may reduce the amount of time that touch voltages would stay in your body after coming into contact with an exposed electrical device. The ground shields against electric shock by providing an energy source with a safe path to travel. Bonding may help to lower the danger of electric shock in the event that an electrical system fails and you mistakenly come into contact with two distinct metallic pieces. In this case, protective bonding conductors lower the amplitude of the bonding and the earth contact voltage.

An earthing system is at its most basic level, the configuration that connects an electrical installation to an earthing method. Sometimes this is done for practical considerations, but it's also often done out of concern for safety. Take telegraph lines, which utilise the ground as a conductor to save money by avoiding the need for a return wire over a long path. Since electricity utilises the body as a conduit to the ground, if there is a mistake in the electrical installation, a person might get an electric shock by touching a live metal item. A fault current has another route to the ground thanks to earthing. The IET wiring rules include information on the distribution network operator (DNO), which is in charge of earthing in two of the three main earthing systems in the UK[4]–[6].

This configuration known as protected multiple earthing, is most often used in the UK. It offers reliable and secure earthing for low voltage supply. With this setup, several users may share a single power connection. The protecting earthed neutral (PEN), which requires several connections to the earth across the supply chain, has a voltage increase due to the rising current flow. At the supply point, the installation's intake, and other significant locations all along the distribution system, the neutral is earthed. The external earth fault loop impedance of the DNO, which utilises a mixed neutral and PEN return channel, is 0.35 at its maximum level. While being widely used, the TN-C-S configuration might be dangerous if the PEN conductor develops an open circuit in the supply since there would be no direct route for the current to return to the substation level. Because it is prohibited in various locations, including gas stations, construction sites, RV parks, and a number of structures.

Despite being set up exactly like the TN-S system, users are not given their own earth connection. Customers must instead provide their own soil, for instance by burying rods or plates underground to form a low-impedance channel. TN-C-S configurations cannot be employed, like in the case of the petrol station mentioned above, or in rural regions where supply is given via overhead poles TT systems are often used. Because diverse soil types exist and might potentially result in external earth fault loop impedance values, shock protection systems like RCDs are often utilised to enable quick power cutoff. Electrical bonding, sometimes referred to as the bonding of the wire, is the act of connecting all exposed metallic items in a place that is not designed to transfer electricity with the use of a bonding conductor that is intended to prevent electric shock in the case of an electrical failure. Every potential voltage that an electrical system may have had is reduced[7]–[9].

As stated earlier, it may be difficult to determine whether something needs to be earthed or bonded. Think of an electrical system element called a metallic cable tray. The tray MUST be earthed if it is an exposed conductive partthat is, if it can be touched and isn't ordinarily live. The tray MUST be bonded since it is an extraneous-conductive componenti.e., the ohmic value between the suspected extraneous part and Earth is less than 22k. The tray won't need to be either earthed or bonded if it is neither exposed nor an extraneous-conductive component.Extensive research on the earthing system and its many expressions has already been produced by our team. We'll provide you an overview of the idea of an IT earthing system in this article. The definition of an earthing system will be explored in more detail in the sections that follow.Finally, we'll discuss some of the most significant uses for earthing systems in homes, neighbourhoods, and businesses. We shall go more into the IT earthing system and how it varies from other kinds of Earthing Systems in the third half of this article. I'll go through the key features and benefits of an IT grounding system in the next two paragraphs of this essay. To find out the answers to your questions on this subject, stick with us to the finish[10] .Gives the earthing systems as much information as possible by making every attempt. The bulk of the data on the pertinent circuits and the IT earthing system may be found there. Do not hesitate to contact the staff if you have any questions or issues about any circuit. You should start by reading "What Is Electrical," which will help you better grasp how industrial electrical equipment works.

DISCUSSION

The term "electrical earthing" has several variations.The term "Earth" refers to the correct conductor connection between electrical installation systems and the ground-buried plate.When an earth electrode links an electrical system, appliance, or device to the ground, it is said to be "earthed".A system or appliance is said to be "solidly earthed" if it is connected to the earth electrode without the aid of a fuse, circuit breaker, resistance, or impedance.An electrical earthing system uses a conductor (or conductive plate) buried in the ground as the ground electrode. It has been recognised as an earth electrode. Earth electrodes may take on many shapes, including metal water pipes, conductive plates, conductive rods, and other low-resistance conductors.

The conductor wire or conductive strip that connects the electrical installation system and the devices is referred to as an "earthing lead". A ground continuity conductor is the wire that connects various electrical components and appliances, including distribution boards, various plugs, and so on. On the other hand, a wire connecting an electrical device or piece of equipment to an earthing lead is known as an earth continuity conductor. It might take the form of a metal cable sheath, flexible wire, full or unfinished metal pipe, etc.This wire links the switchboard to the distribution board for sub-main circuits. Between the earth electrode and the ground, there is a resistance that (Ohms). The earth resistance is calculated by adding algebraically the resistances of the earth, the earth electrode, the earthing lead, and the earth.In any case, the earth pin of 4-pin power plugs and 3-pin lighting plug sockets must be suitably and permanently earthed, according to Institute of Electrical Engineers (IEE) requirements.GI pipes and conduits housing VIR or PVC cables, iron-clad switches, distribution fuse boards, and other metallic covers or casings guarding electrical supply lines or equipment must to all be earthed.

There should be two separate, but distinct connections to the earth on the frames of all energy-controlling transformers, stationary motors, and generators. The middle conductors of a 3-wire DC system should be grounded at the generating station. At least one strand must be linked to the earth wires in order to ground overhead stay wires for lines.

The connection point is the point at where the earth continuity conductor and earth electrode converge, and is the conductor wire that connects the earth continuity conductor to the ground electrode, also known as the earth plate. The earth electrode and the earthing lead, the system's last component, are linked via an earth connection point. The lead used for earthing should be thinner and more straight-forward. Copper strip is used for high installation because it can take high fault currents and has a higher surface area than copper wire, the industry standard for earthing leads.

Another option for an earthing lead is a tightly drawn bare copper wire. This approach involves attaching the earth electrodeto the connecting point via an earthing lead after all earth conductors have been connected to a common (one or more) connecting point. wire, copper. Two copper wires are used as an earthing lead to link the device's metallic body to the earth electrode or ground plate in order to enhance installation safety. For instance, there would be four earthing lines if we used two earth electrodes or earth plates. It should not be assumed that the two earth leads would be utilised in simultaneously to transmit fault currents; rather, both earth leads must be able to do so in order to enhance safety.

Plate or earthing electrode

The last part of the electrical earthing system is a metal plate or electrode buried in the ground. The last metallic (plate) subterranean component of the earthing system connecting to the earthing lead is referred to as the earth electrode or plate. An earth electrode made of a metallic plate, pipe, or rod may safely conduct the fault current towards the ground due to the earth's very low resistance.

Dimensions of earth electrode

A metallic rod with a diameter of 25 mm (1 inch) and a length of 2 m (6 feet) should be used in its place for minor installations. Two metres of the metallic pipe must be buried underground. Sprinkle 25mm (1 inch) of a coal and lime mixture around the soil plate to keep it moist. Use copper rods with a diameter of 12.5mm (0.5 inches) to 25mm (1 inch) and a length of 4m for ease of use and efficacy (12 feet). Later, we'll talk about how to install rod earthing.

Pipe ionisation

With this form of earthing system, a perforated pipe made of galvanised steel that is the right length and diameter is positioned vertically in moist soil. The most typical form of earthing is this one. The amount of water flowing through it and the kind of soil affect the appropriate pipe size. For regular soil, the pipe typically has a length of 2.75 metres (9 feet) and a diameter of at least 40 millimetres (1.5 inches) for dry and rocky soil. The length of the pipe to be buried may vary depending on how wet the soil is, but it should typically be 4.75m (15.5ft).

The same technique is used for both rod earthing and pipe earthing. A 12.5mm (1/2 inch) diameter copper rod, a 16mm (0.6 inch) diameter galvanised steel rod, or a hollow 25mm (1 inch) piece of GI pipe are buried upright in the ground using a pneumatic hammer or by hand. The earth resistance is decreased to the required level by the length of the buried electrodes in the soil.

Strip or wire earthing: In this kind of earthing, strip electrodes with cross-sections no smaller than 25 mm × 1.6 mm (1 in × 0.06 in) are buried at a minimum depth of 0.5 m in a horizontal trench. If copper is used, it must have a cross-section of 25 mm × 4 mm (1 in x 0.15 in) and be 3.0 mm2 in size if it is steel or iron that has been galvanised. If round conductors are used at all, their cross-sectional area shouldn't be too tiny; for instance, if they are composed of steel or iron, their cross-sectional area shouldn't be less than 6.0mm2. In order to get enough soil resistance, a conductor should be buried in the ground for at least 15 metres.

Earthing Types for Solar Power Plants

Regular Earthing

A common earth electrode connects the two componentsan electronic earthing system and a power-earthing systemand is used to distribute energy to both in accordance with the maximum fault level.

Separate Earthing

Devices for electronic earthing and power earthing operate independently of one another. They are not linked and have no impact on how well electrical gadgets work. A conductor for equipment grounding will protect them from any potential problems in the future.

Connected Earthing

They are connected via a bonding conductor that gives the highest voltage through a cross-section to electrodes such horizontal conductors, earth mats, and electronic earthing systems.

Are Solar Panels Earthed

International safety regulations state that earthing is necessary for solar systems.

1. They are encircled by a lightning conductor system.
2. Transformers installed inside solar panels set the voltage produced by solar power facilities. They are more sensitive to shocks as a result of their designs. You need the following components, such as an earth wire, an earthing junction, and an earth plate, if you need to earth a PV solar power system.
3. To safeguard the employees around solar power plants.
4. to periodically inspect solar energy facilities.
5. A grounding line would readily avoid any electrical failure and not endanger the stability of the system.
6. Greater device functionality.

Low-Resistance and Stable Earthing Solution

Marconite is a specialist chemical made for anti-static and electric earthing that improves the effects of earth electrodes. The raw materials needed to make marconite are processed via a unique manufacturing process and then heated. It is the ideal earthing option, managed by experts who take into account the needs of chemical earthing. Every aspect of the building structure may be made using marmonite since it is simple to manufacture, affordable, and versatile. It is an electrically conductive substance of the highest grade utilised in earthing applications.Chemical earthing has no adverse health effects. It employs numerous chemicals, including bentonite and charcoal, which have an influence on the subsoil, has low resistance, and it is simple to apply. Because of its varied effectiveness, you may use it for any kind of soil.Among the uses for marcasite are:

1. Anti-static software
2. Generation and transfer of power
3. Military infrastructure and equipment
4. Media and telecommunications
5. Networks of transportation, subterranean, and rail
6. Producing petrol and oil
7. Earthing a lightning arrestor
8. Facilities for distribution

Earthing may harm thousands of individuals; thus, you must be cautious with the accidents brought on by subpar earthing systems. Everyone may safely earth with the help of the sustainable earthing technique known as marconite. It doesn't need water to be maintained.

Earthing or grounding

Connecting an electrical system's non-current-carrying parts, as well as the system's body or enclosure, to the ground is known as "earthing" the device. The equipment body or enclosure is linked to the earth pit, which is buried under the soil's surface, via the earthing component. Direct electrical charge discharge to the ground is the aim.While the terms "earthing" and "grounding" might be used interchangeably, they do not necessarily have the same meaning. To connect to ground is to link the current-carrying components to the ground whereas to connect to earth means to connect the non-current-carrying components. Most solar panel installations are grounded.

System of plate earthing

A plate composed of copper or GI (galvanised iron) is positioned vertically in a ground hole that is no more than three metres above the ground.

System of pipe earthing

In a wet pit, a pipe made of galvanised steel is positioned vertically. The most typical earthing scheme is this one. The kind of soil and strength of the stream are the key determinants of pipe size. Typically, the pipe should be 1.5 inches in diameter and 9 feet long for use in regular soil. The pipe diameter should be higher than the typical soil pipe for rocky or dry soil. The amount of moisture in the soil will determine how deep the pipe should be buried.

System for Rod Earthing

The pipe earthing system is comparable to this kind of earthing system. Physically or with the aid of a hammer, a copper rod with a galvanised steel pipe is positioned upright in the ground.With the use of low resistance wires or electrical cables, earthing is the process of sending any sudden electrical discharge straight to the ground. The most common kind of this sudden electrical discharge is lightning. The objective is to shield humans from electrocution more so than appliances from voltage spikes.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, earthing setups for solar panels are crucial for ensuring safety. Galvanically separating the DC and AC sides of the system and earthing them through negative and low impedance ground electrodes, respectively, constitute the conventional earthing system for solar farms. Bonding solar panels to "earth ground" entails grounding them, often by burying a copper rod in the ground. There are several ways to wire several solar panels, including in series, parallel, or a combination of both series and parallel circuits.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] V. Benda and L. Černá, “PV cells and modules – State of the art, limits and trends,” *Heliyon*. 2020. doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e05666.

[2] N. Belhaouas *et al.*, “The performance of solar PV modules with two glass types after 11 years of outdoor exposure under the mediterranean climatic conditions,” *Sustain. Energy Technol. Assessments*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.seta.2021.101771.

[3] B. Yu and S. C. Ko, “Power dissipation analysis of PV module under partial shading,” *Int. J. Electr. Comput. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.11591/ijece.v11i2.pp1029-1035.

[4] J. Jang and K. Lee, “Practical performance analysis of a bifacial PV module and system,” *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13174389.

[5] A. A. Z. DIab, H. M. Sultan, T. D. Do, O. M. Kamel, and M. A. Mossa, “Coyote Optimization Algorithm for Parameters Estimation of Various Models of Solar Cells and PV Modules,” *IEEE Access*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3000770.

[6] B. Aboagye, S. Gyamfi, E. A. Ofosu, and S. Djordjevic, “Characterisation of degradation of photovoltaic (PV) module technologies in different climatic zones in Ghana,” *Sustain. Energy*

Technol. Assessments, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.seta.2021.102034.

[7] R. B, S. CK, and K. Sudhakar, "Sustainable passive cooling strategy for PV module: A comparative analysis," *Case Stud. Therm. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.csite.2021.101317.

[8] D. Atsu, I. Seres, M. Aghaei, and I. Farkas, "Analysis of long-term performance and reliability of PV modules under tropical climatic conditions in sub-Saharan," *Renew. Energy*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.renene.2020.08.021.

[9] Y. Zhang, C. Shen, C. Zhang, J. Pu, Q. Yang, and C. Sun, "A novel porous channel to optimize the cooling performance of PV modules," *Energy Built Environ.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.enbenv.2021.01.003.

[10] B. G. Bhang, W. Lee, G. G. Kim, J. H. Choi, S. Y. Park, and H. K. Ahn, "Power Performance of Bifacial c-Si PV Modules with Different Shading Ratios," *IEEE J. Photovoltaics*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/JPHOTOV.2019.2928461.

INSTALLATION PROCESS OF ROOFTOP SOLAR PANEL

Mr. Sagar Gorad*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-goradsagarramachandra@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter investigates effective installation process of rooftop solar panel for enhanced power backup. Installing the rails for the racking system, moving the solar panels onto the roof, and fastening the clamps between the panels are all steps in the installation procedure. Steel bolts hold the mount in place, and it is sealed to guard against leaks and wind damage. The system has been finished with the electrical wiring, and the city inspector has verified that it complies with all construction and safety regulations. After receiving approval from the utility company, the system is finally connected to the grid.The sun is at a lower angle during the winter because of the earth's rotation and revolution. Your solar panels thus don't get as much sunlight as they do in the summer.

KEYWORDS: *Pv System, Solar Battery, Solar Power, Rooftop Solar Panel.*

INTRODUCTION

A rooftop solar power system, also known as a rooftop PV system, is a photovoltaic (PV) system that has its electricity-producing solar panels mounted on the roof of a home or other building or structure. Photovoltaic modules, mounting systems, cables, solar inverters, and other electrical accessories are some of the other parts of such a system.Rooftop mounted systems are a kind of dispersed generation since they are modest in comparison to utility-scale solar ground-mounted photovoltaic power plants with capacities in the megawatt range. Grid-connected solar power systems represent the majority of rooftop PV plants. Residential rooftop PV systems normally have a capacity of 5 to 20 kW, whereas those installed on commercial buildings sometimes have a capacity of 100 to 1 Megawatt (MW). Industrial-scale PV systems with a power range of 1 to 10 Megawatts may be installed on very big rooftops[1]–[3].

The number of roofs that might be used for solar energy over the whole nation, based on size, shading, orientation, and location. Rooftop potential does not equal the market or commercial potential for rooftop solar since it takes neither availability nor price into account. Instead, it represents the maximum amount of solar energy that may be installed on US roofs.The amount of solar that might be added on a certain rooftop depends on its size, shading, tilt, location, and structure. This potential is known as solar rooftop. In order to help consumers, comprehend the prospective costs and advantages of installing solar panels on their roof, installers include satellite maps, irradiance data, equipment specs, and other elements into their quotes.

A 2016 investigation by the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) estimated that there are approximately 8 billion square metres of roofs in the United States that might be covered with solar panels, or more than 1 terawatt of potential solar power. The potential of the nation's rooftops might increase with higher solar conversion efficiency. Around 65% of the nation's rooftop potential is made up of residential and other small roofs, and 42% of those rooftops are occupied by low- to moderate-income families[4]–[6].According to NREL, 3.3 million houses will either be constructed or will need to have their roofs replaced annually, potentially adding up to 30 GW of annual solar capacity. The amount of solar electricity generated in the United States may increase significantly if even a tiny portion of these new roofs included solar panels.

Several methods have been created by national labs and commercial businesses to estimate the quantity of solar that might be placed on a certain rooftop. The U.S. contributed to the funding of the tools listed below. By assessing the solar potential of their homes or businesses, individuals may begin the process of selecting solar with the aid of the Department of Energy's Solar Energy Technologies Office (SETO).A past Incubator awardee, Energy Sage links users with pre-screened installers who can provide quotes tailored to their location and enables households, companies, or charitable organisations to estimate the energy savings from solar. Customers may compare options and choose the one that best suits their requirements. Electricity bills are utilised to calculate the potential solar energy savings, and it has been shown that Energy Sage offers clients significant savings over more traditional goods.

PVWatts

The National Renewable Energy Laboratory's (NREL) web tool PVWatts calculates the energy output and cost of electricity for photovoltaic (PV) solar power installations that are linked to the grid globally. Based on an online map or user-supplied data, it makes it simple for homeowners, business owners, and charitable organisations to assess the performance of future PV systems. The System Advisor Model (SAM), a free programme that offers thorough performance and financial analysis for renewable power systems, is another online service from NREL[7]–[9].

Sun Phase

An earlier recipient of an Incubator award, Sun Number assigns a score to a building's rooftop's solar adaptability on a scale from 1 to 100, with 100 being the optimal rooftop for solar. By inputting a valid location in the area where the study has been done, scores may be retrieved. The sun number score is derived from aerial data that has been processed using in-house algorithms to precisely assess specific roofs. It is based on a number of variables, each of which is weighted differently to offer a precise analysis of a rooftop. The form of the roof, nearby structures, nearby vegetation, geographical variations, and atmospheric conditions are among the variables. Also, the business collaborated with Zillow, a website that offers property listing services, which resulted in the inclusion of a solar potential listing to the descriptions of more than 40 million residences.

Commercial Tools

Alma Solar

An earlier Incubator awardee, Aurora Solar Inc., created a web-based tool that instantly determines a building's rooftop's solar potential. The tool evaluates and contrasts several possible locations using picture recognition and computer vision methods.

Distributed Generation Market Demand

Through the year 2050, this programme simulates consumer adoption of distributed energy resources for domestic, commercial, and industrial organisations in the US or other nations. It has the capacity to examine the main variables that will impact market demand for distributed energy resources in the future. distributed generation market demandwill eventually be an open-source utility.

Fault Labs

A previous Incubator awardee, Folsom Labs, created a software engine called a solar permit generator that automatically create standard documentation for inspectors and authorities with authority (AHJs). These records are necessary for AHJs to approve solar installations under their purview. The programme employs Helios cope, a Folsom Laboratories design and engineering solution, to swiftly produce the site plans, single-line diagrams, permit paperwork, and design details.

Database for National Solar Radiation

This tool gives the three most frequent measures of solar radiation: global horizontal, direct normal, and diffuse horizontal irradiance. It also provides a serially full collection of hourly and half-hourly values of meteorological data.

PVLIB

Users may simulate the performance of solar energy systems with the help of the open-source software package known as PVLib. PVILB for MATLAB and pvlib-python are two versions that have expanded greatly as a result of contributions from a vibrant user community.

Regional Energy Deployment System (REEDS)

Based on system limits and needs for energy and related services, REEDS simulates investment choices for the electrical industry. Because of its high geographical resolution and sophisticated algorithms, it can accurately depict the financial and technical aspects of integrating renewable energy technology.

Renewable Energy Integration and Optimization

To achieve cost-saving, resilience, and energy performance objectives, suggests the ideal combination of renewable energy, conventional generating, and energy storage options.

Potential Model for Renewable Energy

An innovative spatio-temporal modelling assessment tool called REV enables users to determine the capacity, production, and cost of renewable energy based on the geographical crossroads of grid infrastructure and land-use features.

Model for System Advisory

This free, techno-economic software model, often known as SAM, allows for the technical performance modelling and financial analysis of renewable energy projects. SAM analyses system specifications and time series weather data to estimate prospective power generation. It then uses yearly cash flow data to estimate a project's level zed cost of energy, net present value, payback period, internal rate of return, and revenue.

Energy usages

Although if your home solar panel system receives less sunshine in the winter, there is still more than enough in many parts of our nation for optimal solar generating. Reduce the surplus power use in your home to start saving energy. Several options exist for doing this.When not in use, turn off your interior and outdoor lights, and always use energy-saving light fixtures and bulbs. While utilising heating appliances inside, cover windows and doors with insulated drapes and curtains to prevent heat loss.Check your battery's discharge levels as well; it's advised not to go over 80%. With lead-acid batteries and lithium-ion batteries, you may strive for a 50% level. You can even think about purchasing a backup generator for locations with more extreme weather to use on days when energy use is high.

Maintain the Batteries

Your solar panels often come with deep cycle batteries that need adequate maintenance. Employ antifreeze distilled water to keep your batteries alive, particularly if you are utilising an off-grid solar system and are not linked to the grid.Also, regular battery maintenance performed by a professional keeps you ahead of unexpected issues. Keep a watch on the voltage while using lead-acid solar batteries for houses to make sure that any abnormalities are promptly addressed. Moreover, check the battery temperature on a regular basis. It should be within the ideal range for effective power storage and utilisation.Solar professional’s advice installing and storing your solar batteries inside. It's critical to prevent inclement weather from degrading the performance and shelf life of your lead-acid and lithium-ion batteries. Lead-acid batteries may be disconnected and left at full charge while not in use throughout the winter. Maintain your lithium-ion battery 40% discharged and in a well-insulated space.

Angle and tilt adjustments

The sun is at a lower angle during the winter because of the earth's rotation and revolution. Your solar panels thus don't get as much sunlight as they do in the summer. You may use an adjustable rack to change the angle of solar panels and tilt them slightly to absorb the most sunlight at this time in order to make the most of the little sunshine you get each day.It is advised that you contact your solar installer for details on how your solar panels should be faced throughout the winter if this is your first time working with a domestic solar system during the colder months.

Clean up the solar panels.

Solar systems don't need much maintenance, but it still pays to routinely clean your panels in the winter. If snow falls in your area during the colder months, be sure to remove it off your solar panels first thing in the morning to prevent losing precious sunlight to melting it away. If there is a lot of dust and pollution where you live, you may also want to clean your panels once per week or twice a month.On snowy days, use a soft brush; on other days, use a soft cloth or mop. Use non-abrasive cleaning supplies and equipment to avoid scratching your panels. Once again, get in touch with your solar installation to request a demonstration of how to clean your solar system yourself without assistance from a professional.

Consult an authority when necessary

The little maintenance required by solar batteries for houses may help you get the most out of your solar investment. To guarantee optimal solar maintenance and performance of your home solar panel system, your solar firm in Gurgaon or Delhi NCR should be able to provide more specialised advice.The optimum time to have your solar provider inspect your panel is just before winter. During a solar examination, your solar professional will find any debris or concealed irregularities and fix them. Have a regular check performed at least twice a year to maintain your solar panels and batteries in top shape.

Looking for a solar-powered house in Delhi, the National Capital Region, or Gurgaon? With our specialised, hassle-free solar solution homes cape by Ampules Solar, you can start saving money on power right now. Our rooftop solar panel system is built for exceptional visual appeal and more effective power production, and it is backed by a 25-year performance guarantee with a smart, easy customer app for remote monitoring and control[10] .

Net-metering system

This setup is for solar power systems that are linked to the grid. The extra solar energy produced is transferred to the electrical grid via this process. The quantity of electricity exported is credited to the customer. The customer is billed for the net amount, or difference, of the power imported from and exported to the electrical grid at the conclusion of the billing cycle. It's important to highlight that this technique does not include the selling of solar energy. Just the imported kWh is adjusted using the exported kWh before the bill is calculated.

Feed-in tariff system

At a rooftop solar power plant that is linked to the grid, the energy produced sometimes may be sold to the supporting electric utility for use elsewhere on the grid. The installer receives compensation for their investment thanks to this agreement. Due of the income generated, many customers from across the globe are converting to this technique. Solar power payback and installation demand are significantly impacted by the amount that the utility pays for this energy, which is typically established by a public utility commission and may be at the higher retail rate or lower wholesale rate.The solar PV sector has grown globally as a result of the FIT, as it is generally called. This kind of subsidy has generated thousands of employments. But, when the FIT is removed, it may create a bubble effect that might explode. Moreover, it has improved localised production and embedded generation while minimising power line transmission losses.

DISCUSSION

Reversed flow of power

At the distribution level, two-way power flow was not a feature of the electric power grid's architecture. For one-way power flow transmission across long distances from big centralised generators to client loads at the distribution feeder's end, distribution feeders are often constructed as a radial system. Reverse flow occurs when electricity flows from rooftop-based localised and distributed solar PV generating to the substation and transformer, posing serious difficulties. This has detrimental impacts on protection coordination and voltage regulators reverse flow of power show in figure 1.

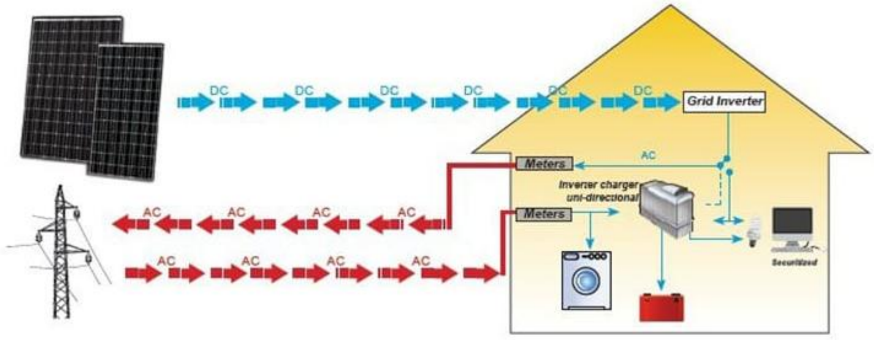

Figure 1 Reverse flow of power [LandisGyr].

Rate ramps

Unwanted levels of voltage variability in the distribution feeder are brought on by quick swings in PV system production brought on by sporadic clouds. Due to transient demand and generation imbalances at high rooftop PV penetration, this voltage fluctuation decreases grid stability and, if not offset by power controllers, results in voltage and frequency exceeding established limitations. That is, the centralised generators cannot ramp quickly enough to meet the unpredictability of the PV systems generating frequency mismatch in the neighbouring system. Blackouts might result from this. Here is an illustration of how a small localised rooftop PV installation may impact the bigger electricity grid. By dispersing solar panels over a large region and including storage, the problem is only partly resolved.

Operations and upkeep

Since rooftop facilities are dispersed and more difficult to reach than ground-based facilities, operating and maintaining rooftop PV solar systems is more expensive. Due to the lack of adequate photovoltaic system performance monitoring technologies and the greater expenses of human labour, rooftop solar systems often take longer to diagnose a problem and dispatch a specialist. Rooftop solar PV systems thus often have poorer levels of system availability and energy production, as well as worse quality operation and maintenance.Choose the amount of electricity you want to generate.

To begin with, you must choose how much of your electricity cost you wish to offset using solar power. You won't be able to "oversize" your solar system and sell the excess energy since most restrictions limit your solar system to providing 100% of the energy you use.The most cost-effective approach for the majority of individuals is to establish a system that generates as much of their electrical needs as possible. But how much room you have to install your system will determine this. Also, if you wish to cut expenditures immediately, this may not be in line with your financial objectives. While soft expenses are generally the same regardless of the system size, building a smaller system will cost somewhat less since you won't need to buy as much equipment.How do you calculate the number of solar panels you need? Get your power bill, calculate your yearly or monthly kWh use, and then give a trustworthy solar installation a call for an estimate. They will be able to provide you with a cost and production estimate after looking over your site and gathering some data.Choose whether you want to install batteries.

Your solar investment may benefit from an additional layer of reliability and security provided by solar batteries. You will be able to obtain a little quantity of power even when the grid goes down if you want to make the investment. Your solar system won't be providing your house with energy since grid-tied solar systems are mandated to shut down when the power goes off. But if you install a battery backup, you'll be able to use the electricity that's been saved in your battery up until the grid is restored.Nevertheless, batteries may significantly increase the cost of your solar investment, so you should carefully consider the benefits and drawbacks of adding solar batteries before making a decision.

Before beginning the actual construction of the project, you'll need to get various governmental permits, much as when constructing a pool or shed. But you'll also need to get your utility's permission in addition to the approval of your neighbourhood building department.It might be difficult and time-consuming to complete the pre-installation documentation and the permitting procedure. They will need a building layout, requirements for your equipment, and the electrical design of the system. Throughout this procedure, your solar installer should take the lead, but it's a good idea to be aware of the types of documentation they'll be filing on your behalf.

Also, you should research or find out how your utility compensates you for any extra power your system generates. In the majority of jurisdictions, utilities use a technique known as net metering to pay solar energy providers for any extra power they upload back to the grid.If you have net metering, any extra power that your solar system produces will be transferred to the utility grid and distributed to others who need it. You will get a credit for each kWh of power used as payment. In this manner, you may use that credit to draw power from the grid at times when your solar system isn't producing, such as at night.Net metering is not used by all utilities, however. Several states, like New York, have their own compensation schemes that solar producers may or may not find to be even more advantageous. Although you will be using power at the higher retail rate, other states will credit you for the lower wholesale cost. You will thus be responsible for the difference.

Recognize offers of incentives

Solar incentives may significantly reduce the cost of your solar installation, depending on what you are eligible for. The 26% solar investment tax credit is the most commonly accessible incentive. This enables you to pay no taxes on 26% of the price of your solar system. Everyone who has a solar system and pays taxes is eligible for it. You can also be eligible for incentives offered by your state, utility, or local government. You should research the incentives available to you and be ready to complete the necessary paperwork in order to get them.Your solar installer ought to be able to help you with this phase, explaining all of your options and making sure you have the knowledge necessary to satisfy the standards. Solar installers are not, however, accountants. Before signing your solar proposal, we always advise having it reviewed by your accountant. To guarantee that you can take advantage of all the tax advantages, this is a crucial step.

CONCLUSION

Once you get your boots on the ground (or roof), a solar installation should be a reasonably straightforward and minimally disruptive operation. To ensure that the installers can arrive and begin working straight away, make sure the area they will be working in is open and accessible.Be sure to remove the space around your electric panel, utility metre, and the spot where the inverter and battery system will be installed of anything that could be in the way.In this book chapter we discuss about the preparation of rooftop solar power position of the solar panel in details along with key challenges.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] X. Huang, K. Hayashi, T. Matsumoto, L. Tao, Y. Huang, and Y. Tomino, "Estimation of

Rooftop Solar Power Potential by Comparing Solar Radiation Data and Remote Sensing Data—A Case Study in Aichi, Japan," *Remote Sens.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/rs14071742.

[2] T. N. Thanh, P. V. Minh, K. D. Trung, and T. Do Anh, "Study on performance of rooftop solar power generation combined with battery storage at office building in northeast region, vietnam," *Sustain.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/su131911093.

[3] V. M. Phap, N. T. Thu Huong, P. T. Hanh, P. Van Duy, and D. Van Binh, "Assessment of rooftop solar power technical potential in Hanoi city, Vietnam," *J. Build. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.jobe.2020.101528.

[4] J. Windarta, S. Saptadi, Denis, D. A. Satrio, and J. S. Silaen, "Technical and economical feasibility analysis on household-scale rooftop solar power plant design with on-grid system in semarang city," *Edelweiss Appl. Sci. Technol.*, 2021, doi: 10.33805/2576-8484.189.

[5] Suparwoko and F. A. Qamar, "Techno-economic analysis of rooftop solar power plant implementation and policy on mosques: an Indonesian case study," *Sci. Rep.*, 2021, doi: 10.1038/s41598-022-08968-6.

[6] D. T. T. Than, T. Q. Bui, K. T. Duong, and T. M. Tran, "Investigating the Factors Impact the Decision to Invest in Rooftop Solar Power in Vietnam," *Int. J. Energy Econ. Policy*, 2021, doi: 10.32479/ijeep.12958.

[7] S. Sarkar, A. Ghosh, and A. Mondal, "Design, Installation and Performance Analysis of an On-Grid Rooftop Solar PV Power Plant for Partial Fulfillment of Common Load," 2021. doi: 10.1007/978-981-19-1906-0_21.

[8] H. F. Ummah, R. Setiati, Y. B. V. Dadi, M. N. Ariq, and M. T. Malinda, "Solar energy as natural resource utilization in urban areas: Solar energy efficiency literature review," 2021. doi: 10.1088/1755-1315/780/1/012007.

[9] T. T. Lan, S. Jirakiattikul, M. S. Chowdhury, D. Ali, L. D. Niem, and K. Techato, "The effect of retail electricity price levels on the fi values of smart-grid rooftop solar power systems: A case study in the central highlands of vietnam," *Sustain.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/su12219209.

[10] S. Tongsopit, "Thailand's feed-in tariff for residential rooftop solar PV systems: Progress so far," *Energy Sustain. Dev.*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.esd.2015.10.012.

PREPARATION OF NET METERING SOLAR PANEL

Mr. Madhusudhan Mariswamy*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-madhusudhan@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter explores the preparation of net metering solar panel along with usages, advantage and disadvantage in details. Net metering is a control system. Its goal is to maintain checks and balances, particularly for those whose roofs are covered with solar heating panels. Moreover, it is a net energy saver. In essence, this implies that homeowners have the ability to keep an eye on and manage how much energy they consume throughout the day and at night. While this can be seen to be essentially the same as net metering, the distinction is that a monetary credit is given rather than a credit that is applied in kWh. If your house has net metering, you may transfer any excess energy to the grid in exchange for credit that you can use whenever you need it. The use of net metering makes sure that the energy you produce at home is not lost.

KEYWORDS: *Net Metering, Renewable Energy, Solar Panel, Solar Power, Control System.*

INTRODUCTION

This concise instructional piece simply discusses net metering. Many people are still quite unfamiliar with the word, especially those who are interested in sustainable technologies that will improve our environment and significantly lower our carbon footprint. Net metering is a control system. Its goal is to maintain checks and balances, particularly for those whose roofs are covered with solar heating panels. Moreover, it is a net energy saver. In essence, this implies that homeowners have the ability to keep an eye on and manage how much energy they consume throughout the day and at night. Your house may use solar energy to produce additional power while you're gone. There is another way to transmit additional electricity generated back to the grid, and that is what we refer to as net metering. You could purchase some pricey batteries to store that extra energy to utilize it at night[1]–[3].

Concept of Solar Net Metering

People nowadays are more aware of the environment than ever before, everywhere in the globe. Governments are encouraging and providing incentives for individuals and businesses to use renewable energy sources. There are a few words that have entered our vocabulary as more and more individuals want to live environmentally friendly lives. Net Metering is one of them.

Net metering

Solar energy owners who provide electricity to the grid are given credits under the net metering scheme. Extra electricity generated by solar panels is fed into the grid. And when the solar plants aren't working, like at night, this electricity may be "taken back." A "net metered" unit of solar energy causes the bi-directional electricity meter to run backwards. Consumers are only charged for the "net" amount of energy used net metering show in figure 1.

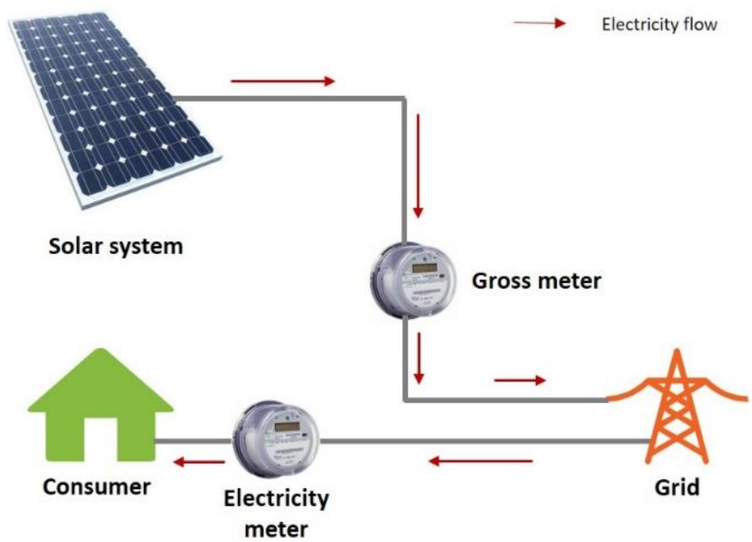

Figure 1 Net metering [CEEW].

Work of Net Metering

The main service panel and meter of the customers serve as the connection between the solar power systems and the utility grid. When the solar power systems produce more electricity than is required at the site, they send the excess back to the grid through the power meter, reversing the meter from its normal direction. Hence, in order to use net metering, a bi-directional meter is required. The client pays the "net" amount of both transactions since the meter is bidirectional (i.e., measures power in both ways), measuring electricity returned to the grid, and power acquired when on-site consumption exceeds on-site power generation[4]–[6].In the most recent draught, the ministry specified the following:

1. Gross-metering is a technique that accounts for the total solar energy produced by prosumer rooftop photovoltaic (PV) systems connected to the grid and the total energy used by the prosumer via proper metering arrangements. Total solar power produced is computed at the feed-in tariff set by the central regulatory commission, while total energy used by prosumers is calculated at the appropriate retail pricing.

2. In order to calculate the net imported/exported energy, the solar energy from a prosumer's grid-tied rooftop solar PV system is subtracted from the energy imported from the grid in terms of kilowatt-hours. The distribution licensee bills (or credits/carries over) the net energy import (or export) in accordance with the relevant retail tariff. Net metering at the point of supply should be performed using a single bidirectional energy metre.

3. The energy that a prosumer imports from the grid and the energy that they output from grid-tied rooftop solar PV systems are valued at two distinct rates, known as net billing or net feed-in. The retail tariff that is in effect determines how much the imported energy is worth. The feed-in tariff set by the central/state regulatory body determines the monetary value of the exported solar energy. To determine the net amount to be invoiced (or credited / carried-over), the monetary value of the exported energy is subtracted from the monetary value of the imported energy.

4. Technological developments in offshore wind energy during the last ten years have enabled wind turbine size and capacity to increase. Finding flaws in wind turbines has consequently become more crucial as wind farms quickly grow.

5. Offshore wind farms must be at least 50 feet deep and 200 nautical miles from the coast. Reliability is even more crucial since they are typically situated in outlying areas.

6. Cranes and hydraulic lifting equipment are often used to monitor the state of offshore wind turbines and to identify problems. When there are fewer cranes available and the weather is not ideal, these capital-intensive activities are more prone to delays.

7. The timely provision of the best maintenance choices and services is made possible by the usage of drones. This avoids equipment failures and downtime, which may raise operating and maintenance expenses.

8. An costly big wind turbine has a reduced tolerance for performance decline, unplanned shutdowns, and even damage brought on by broken or malfunctioning parts such rotor blades, hydraulic systems, generators, electronic control units, electric systems, and sensors.

9. There is a great need to increase the performance, reliability, and availability of wind turbine systems. To limit performance deterioration and economic expense, as well as to prevent harmful circumstances, robust control and management must be implemented. This includes early detection and identification of abnormal conditions, fault prediction, and useful life determination.

10. We can inspect the outside surfaces of the turbines for flaws or damage with autonomous drones, and we can examine the inside components of the drivetrains and blades using rovers.

11. In order to develop this comprehensive ecosystem that examines every part of the turbine, drones and rovers collect data to carry out various examinations of the turbine.

12. When it comes to India's shift to a low-carbon future, wind power will be crucial. According to the World Wind Energy Council, India's installed wind power capacity was 39.2 gigawatts (GW) in

March 2021. (GWEC).

13. India pledged to produce 40% of its power from non-fossil fuel sources by 2030 as part of the Paris Accord. According to the Ministry of New and Renewable Energy, India has a potential for 70,000 megawatts (MW) of offshore wind energy (MNRE). By 2030, the government wants to construct 30 GW of offshore wind power.

14. In this business, operational problems account for a significant share of downtime, which lowers the industry's capacity for output. Overbudget repairs are a result of downtime, which reduces income.

Primary Steps and Elements

Solar panels convert sunlight into electricity by absorbing its rays.The primary elements that are employed to absorb these solar rays that hit your rooftop net metering system are located on the roof of your home. The micro inverters, which go underneath the panels, will also be installed there together with the panels. They are fixed to the roof with the use of a racking system that fastens to the roof's framework and employs flashing to prevent leaks.

Electricity made usable by inverters (DC to AC)

The cables from the roof-mounted micro inverters descend to a load center and a solar disconnect before continuing to the main panel in your home[7]–[9].Your net meter system will really be linked to the main panel in your home from the disconnect on the outside of your property. Your house has the main line and breaker for the solar PV system. Both of them are sized for the system size that we have set up in your house. Before ever using anything from the grid, the system will provide your house with power in this manner.

DISCUSSION

Excess is transferred to grid for credit.The net meter system will connect to a meter from the main panel in your home. In the majority of Canadian locations, a dual direction meter basis is used in lieu of single direction meters. Your energy provider will thus pop off the actual meter and replace it with a bidirectional model. They will be able to gauge how much electricity you are using from the grid and how much power you are sending back to it through solar in this manner. From this point on, they will figure out how many credits you have on your power bill.Your house will use the grid to provide energy when solar power isn't available (such at night). The bidirectional metre will then begin tracking your consumption.

Provinces provide net metering

Each resident of Canada is eligible to participate in the provincial or territory's net metering schemes. Let's examine each in turn:

Alberta

Customers in Alberta who produce their own renewable energy for their homes are entitled to transfer any surplus energy back to the province's electrical grid in return for a credit under the Micro-generation Regulation. It is put up in accordance with the Wire Service Provider territory and your tariff type.

Canadian Columbia

B.C. provides a net metering scheme with more over 5,000 clients as of June 2022, the majority of which are solar panel users. You must utilize a clean or renewable resource, be linked to the distribution system, own or lease the energy generator, have an aggregate nameplate capacity of no more than 100 kW, and be all of these things in order to be qualified.

Manitoba

Customers that sell back surplus power to Manitoba Hydro might obtain a financial credit. This service is provided by Manitoba Hydro. While this can be seen to be essentially the same as net metering, the distinction is that a monetary credit is given rather than a credit that is applied in kWh.

New Brunswick

Customers of NB Power have access to net metering, which enables them to produce their own power while staying connected to the grid and to sell back any surplus. Also, there may be benefits pertaining to installation costs.

Labrador and Newfoundland

Residents of Newfoundland and Labrador may submit an application for their local Net Metering Program by determining if they fit the criteria and then completing the form. A contract will be signed when the engineering evaluation is finished and the application has been accepted.

North America

Ninety-five percent of Nova Scotia's net-metered customers as of April 2022 used solar power. Clients get credit at the retail class rate for the power they contribute to the grid. Up to 1 megawatt of power may be distributed via the programme to several metres on one account in a single distribution zone.

Ontario

One of the many initiatives the Ontario government has put in place to encourage citizens to transition to renewable energy is net metering. To find out whether they are qualified, those who are interested can get in touch with their utility.

Isle of Prince Edward

Maritime Electric in PEI offers net metering to qualified residents. More than 1,000 people participate in the programme, which enables them to reduce their energy expenditures while promoting environmental sustainability. No doubt, there will be more.

Quebec

Similar to other provinces, Quebec has a net metering scheme that may allow consumers to reduce their energy costs. Energy surplus generates kWh-based credits that must be utilized within 24 months or they will expire. The Hydro-Quebec system access charge, which is a fee paid for the service itself, cannot be refunded to customers. Customer installations must be designed with basic self-sufficiency rather than credit generation in mind in order to be considered[10] .

Saskatchewan

A net metering scheme is available from SaskPower, and it went into effect in 2018. It has been extended for an extra 4 years after initially being scheduled to finish in November 2021. You may see the requirements for candidates here.

Territory of the Northwest

The NWT has embraced net metering, much like the provinces, enabling users to install up to 15 kW of renewable power production to help offset their energy usage. Here, the Northwest Territories Power Company offers further details.

Nunavut

The electricity company for the territory of Nunavut, Qulliq Energy Company, provides net metering services. On their website, they provide step-by-step instructions on how to join the programmer as well as an application for individuals who are interested.

Yukon

A Micro-generation Program is provided by Yukon. The lower of 32,500 kWh of exported energy or a maximum of 65% of the yearly predicted generating capacity is paid to eligible households each March.

Advantages of using Net Meters

Although having total energy independence is something we all aspire to, net metering is the greatest way to ensure that the only thing to worry about while viewing frightening movies is running out of popcorn net metering work show in figure 2.Having a feeling of energy independence via net metering enables you to lessen your dependency on buying power at steadily rising prices while preserving a connection with your supplier to make sure you never run out of energy. You can binge watch all four Scream movies as well as the one that will be released this year since it offers the best of both worlds. Now that we've allayed some of your concerns about going solar, why not contact us to discuss taking the next step and installing solar for yourself? We would be delighted to chat with you and assist allay any other worries you may have.Customers of solar energy are given credit for the power they provide to the grid via a billing system called net metering. For instance, if your house uses solar panels to generate energy, the panels may provide more power throughout the day than your home requires. If your house has net metering, you may transfer any excess energy to the grid in exchange for credit that you can use whenever you need it. The use of net metering makes sure that the energy you produce at home is not lost.

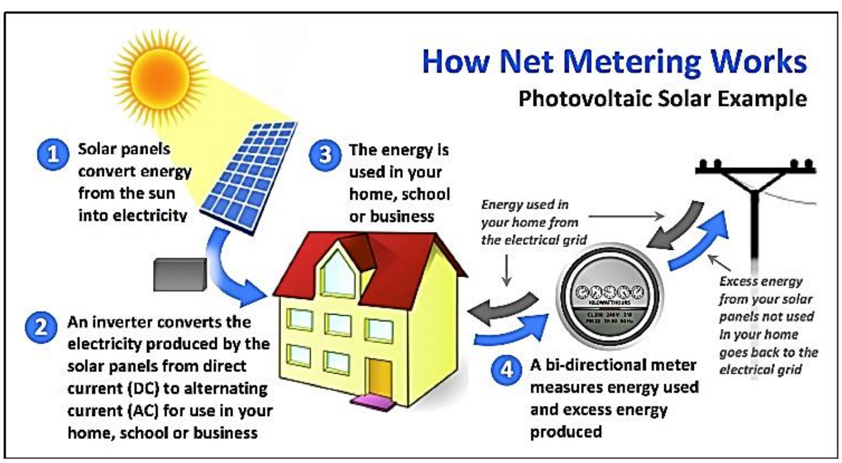

Figure 2 Net metering work [Yellowhaze].

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, setting up a solar panel system entails using net metering, a billing technique that makes use of the electric grid to "store" extra energy generated by your solar panel system. The utility company's approval of the system's connection to their grid is the last step before your solar system is turned on. Prior to installation, it's crucial to remove any sunlight blockages and estimate the cost of installing the system. As part of the installation procedure, the solar panels must be mounted, the racking rails must be put in place, the solar panels must be lifted onto the roof, and the clamps between the panels must be tightened. After receiving approval from the utility company, the system is examined by the city inspector before being linked to the grid.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] M. Alsabbagh, "Public perception toward residential solar panels in Bahrain," *Energy Reports*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.egyr.2019.02.002.

[2] A. F. Ghaith, F. M. Epplin, and R. S. Frazier, "Economics of grid-tied household solar panel systems versus grid-only electricity," *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2017. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2017.02.079.

[3] N. Sunar and J. M. Swaminathan, "Net-Metered Distributed Renewable Energy: A Peril for Utilities?," *Manage. Sci.*, 2021, doi: 10.1287/mnsc.2020.3854.

[4] J. Cervantes and F. Choobineh, "Optimal sizing of a nonutility-scale solar power system and its battery storage," *Appl. Energy*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2018.02.013.

[5] N. Boccard and A. Gautier, "Solar rebound: The unintended consequences of subsidies," *Energy Econ.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.eneco.2021.105334.

[6] C. E. Ybarra, J. B. Broughton, and P. U. Nyer, "Trends in the Installation of Residential Solar Panelsin California," *Low Carbon Econ.*, 2021, doi: 10.4236/lce.2021.122004.

[7] P. Dato, T. Durmaz, and A. Pommeret, "Smart grids and renewable electricity generation by households," *Energy Econ.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.eneco.2019.104511.

[8] F. S. Mohd Chachuli, N. Ahmad Ludin, M. A. Md Jedi, and N. H. Hamid, "Transition of renewable energy policies in Malaysia: Benchmarking with data envelopment analysis," *Renew. Sustain. Energy Rev.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2021.111456.

[9] J. T. Smith, G. Patty, and K. Colton, "Net Metering in the States: A primer on reforms to avoid regressive effects and encourage competition Authors," *Cent. Growth Oppor. Utah State Univ.*, 2018.

[10] M. Jayarathne, J. Dissanayake, and A. Pallegedara, "Implementation of green manufacturing concepts: a case study of tea manufacturing industry in Sri Lanka," *Interdiscip. Environ. Rev.*, 2020, doi: 10.1504/ier.2020.106193.

PREPARATION OF UTILITY SCALE SOLAR POWER PLANT

Mr. Sandeep Ganesh Mukunda*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sandeepgm@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter investigates the preparation of utility scale solar power plant and methods how to scale the solar power plant equipment needed to increase the solar power efficiency. A utility-scale solar facility is one that produces solar power and feeds it into the grid, supplying a utility with energy. This involves understanding the constraints in solar energy conversion effectiveness and taking into consideration the needs of concentrated power production. The primary goal remains the same: link to the power infrastructure and sell the electricity produced directly back to the local company. Sadly, the answer to this question isn't black and white; you could ask five different solar energy specialists and probably receive five different responses. Consumer products, apparel, and high-tech industries all use a lot of energy, and stakeholders are becoming more and more *conscious of the possible benefits that solar power operations can provide. We believe rooftop solar is wonderful and, if you're able, you should certainly consider putting panels on the roof of your home or company.*

KEYWORDS: *Power Plant, Rooftop Solar, Scale Solar, Solar Energy, Utility Scale.*

INTRODUCTION

Utility-scale solar refers to large-scale (sometimes described as more than 1 MW or occasionally 4 MWAC) solar energy from one of the following sources. A photovoltaic power plant that is "utility-scale" in size; or concentrated solar power, whereas residential solar is typically smaller. Since 2012, the utility-scale solar industry has dominated the total U.S. solar market in terms of added capacity. Co-located batteries are becoming more common in order to sell into the evening apex of the duck curve. Peak voltages will approach 1000VAC by 2021[1]–[3].Utility-scale refers to electrical equipment or plants whose operation, as a single entity, would in a perceptible shift in the operation of a utility. For instance, a single residential PV panel, on its own, has no appreciable impact on the operation of a power network. A 1-Megawatt device may affect local power and cause system frequency to be disturbed. It can compete with wind power in some nations. In many nations, it is less expensive than building new fossil fuel power plants, and as of 2021, it will be less expensive than operating fossil fuel plants in some Middle Eastern nations. The cost reduction is anticipated to spread to other nations.

When one learns that there is no widely recognized meaning of what size defines "utility-scale", it is a bit of a jolt because the term "utility-scale solar" is used so frequently in talks about green energy. If you're still not convinced, a fast Google search shows an astoundingly broad variety of meanings, ranging from larger than 25 kilowatts to higher than 50 megawatts, a disparity of several orders of magnitude[4]–[6].A utility-scale solar facility is one that produces solar power and feeds it into the grid, supplying a utility with energy. There were a few years ago when the dominant paradigm in America was to build solar facilities on previously unused desert lands, and while this is still happening, more and more facilities are being built on abandoned agricultural lands, like in the solar boom town of Gila Bend, Arizona. However, that's where the similarities between facilities end.

Which gets us to the topic of size: when utility-scale solar first appeared in the middle of the previous decade, people would have laughed at the notion that a 5-megawatt project like recurrent could be considered "utility-scale". That number is largely based on the rush of applications at that time to develop truly huge facilities, like the famous (can we start calling it infamous yet) 377-megawatt Ivanpah SEGS near the California/Nevada border.The Solar Energy Industries Association, the top trade association for solar developers, defines utility-scale solar as greater than 1 megawatt; project developer Borrego Solar concurs; developer SunPower sells solar modules at a minimum size of 1.5 megawatts. More recent definitions are much more constrained in size.

Some organizations don't go that low; in a recent study the National Renewable Energy Laboratory made an arbitrary decision to use a 5-megawatt criterion, while the booster-like website Wiki-Solar used a 10-megawatt benchmark.We've established that various organizations assert that utility-scale solar projects must meet various minimal size criteria, but perhaps it's equally useful to try and establish what a utility-scale project is not.The only other way to sell solar power to a utility is through net metering, where generated power is used on-site (typically from the rooftop of a house or business), and excess power is fed into the grid, purchased by the utility from the producer on a per-kilowatt-hour basis. Net metering is enacted by state legislation, and each state has its own rules. As noted, a utility-scale project, by definition, has a PPA.

Primary photovoltaic (PV) or concentrating solar power (CSP) are two solar technologies that can be used in utility-scale solar power plants. Utility-scale solar plants offer the benefit of fixed-priced electricity during peak demand periods when electricity from fossil fuels is most expensive. Utility-scale solar plants differ from distributed generation in both project size and the fact that the electricity is sold to wholesale utility buyers, not end-use consumers Utility-scale solar plants show in figure 1.

Figure 1 Utility-scale solar plants [SolarReviews].

Utility consumers have frequently supported investments in utility-scale solar facilities. Many utility-scale solar designs can also include energy storage capability that offers electricity when the sun is not beaming and improves system dependability and durability.Utility-scale solar generates employment throughout the supply chain, from research and development to planning, production, project financing, development, and building.

DISCUSSION

Regulation Rules for Public Utilities Act (PURPA)

As solar prices have declined over the past ten years, PURPA has become an appealing option for solar developers. PURPA continues to be a significant driver of utility-scale solar installations moving forward. To learn more about PURPA and its implications for solar, download our PURPA 10 report.

Power for Long-Term Contracts

The executive branch's limited ability to enter into long-term clean energy contracts, such as most federal agencies' inability to enter into Power Purchase Agreements (PPA) with terms longer than 10 years, is an unintended consequence of current federal acquisition law. Unfortunately, this truncated timeline stymies the financial viability of many deserving projects that could lower energy costs, meet clean energy requirements, and create jobs.

Photovoltaic (PV) (PV)

One of the key problems being created by the government organizations in order to create a sustainable energy future is the technology scale-up. This involves understanding the constraints in solar energy conversion effectiveness and taking into consideration the needs of concentrated power production[7]–[9].Clearly, the government and industry are pushing hard for large-scale systems, but along with the potential, the scale-up process introduces new obstacles to the design of energy conversion systems.

1. Less efficient than intended (theory bounds indicate it could be much higher)
2. Expensive initial material and apparatus costs
3. Energy (heat or power) storing
4. The transfer and dissemination of electricity.

In this lesson, we are not yet delving into any technological specifics of the examined technologies but, rather, taking a dive into the background. All these problems merit more consideration and will be explored in more depth in further lessons of this course.

Focusing on Solar Electricity (CSP)

Concentrating Solar Power (CSP), another significant technology created on a utility scale in the US and globally, may be useful in regions with high yearly insolation even though it is presently surpassed by PV on the global and local markets.To learn more about utility-scale concentrated solar power (CSP) devices, watch this two-minute video.

Solar at Grid Size

The primary goal remains the same: link to the power infrastructure and sell the electricity produced directly back to the local company. Sadly, the answer to this question isn't black and white; you could ask five different solar energy specialists and probably receive five different responses.These utility-scale solar projects basically connect directly to the power lines you see while travelling, which supply energy to power the routine tasks we don't even notice, like the phone or computer you're reading this on.

The Solar Energy Industries Association defines a solar project as "utility-scale" if it has a name-plate capacity of one megawatt (MW), while the National Renewable Energy Laboratory defines it as such if it has five megawatts (MW) of solar energy capacity. Other institutions may go even higher, using a 20 MW solar capacity threshold.Imagine this capability as a 60W (watt) lamp that you would purchase for your home; this is comparable to the "name-plate" marking on a solar array, except that our solar project produces thousands of (watt) hours to light up your house or power your Tesla.Let's look at what makes utility-scale solar so unique. The meaning of utility-scale may differ, but one thing is constant: the advantages[10]–[12].

Utility-Scale Solar Can Produce More Energy

Utility-scale solar projects offer the greatest "worth for your money" considering their already low costs.While rooftop solar is frequently constrained in its placement options, larger projects of this scale are in ideal locations with the highest amount of guaranteed sun exposure. By increasing the size of the project, utility-scale projects also provide the opportunity for battery storage, meaning we will be able to generate electricity rain or shine.We are basically constructing the massive infrastructure necessary to substitute the current coal and natural gas power facilities that are increasing carbon pollution and harming our world by increasing utility-scale solar capability.

Scaled-up DE carbonization of our energy infrastructure

Solar fields are springing up all over the world and are becoming more and more common in the American southwest, so what do utility-scale solar projects look like. The general guideline is that you need about 10 acres of land, or about 8 football fields, for every kilowatt of solar power, but the exact quantity of acreage required changes based on position and sunlight.Utility-scale solar initiatives also give households and companies that might not have rooftop solar access a means to use solar power and contribute to a clean infrastructure.We continue to consume fossil fuels to power our infrastructure, which means that every time we switch on a lamp, charge a phone, or even put in an electronic vehicle, millions of pounds of toxic carbon are released into the atmosphere.

Finishing the process

However, here at Clear loop, we're focused on maximizing the benefits of utility-scale solar initiatives across the nation. We believe rooftop solar is wonderful and, if you're able, you should certainly consider putting panels on the roof of your home or company.The reward for our future is obvious, which is why we must start now. However, solar initiatives can take time to construct because it is major infrastructure after all.Together, we can expedite the greening of the grid and extend access to renewable energy at scale right now. We're ready to get to work recovering your carbon impact and constructing essential infrastructure in the American neighborhoods getting left behind.By forever balancing your carbon impact with new utility-scale solar projects, Clear loop will make sure that your company's dedication to climate action is grounded in new utility-scale solar projects.

Projects Using Utility-Scale Solar Photovoltaic

To put things into perspective, the typical American home consumes about 900 kWh (0.9 MWh) of energy per month, so a "utility-scale" solar project is typically described as one that generates 10 megawatts (MW) or more of energy.The panda-shaped solar farm in Datong, China, is an excellent example of a utility-scale PV project (Source: EPA Greenhouse Gas Equivalences Calculator).

Participants in the utility-scale solar project

1. Electric firms, also referred to as "off-takers," are usually the ones who buy the produced energy
2. EPCs and project managers (engineering, procurement, construction).
3. Funders of projects
4. Installers and contractors
5. Municipal governments
6. Manufacturers of solar and energy storage devices
7. Owners of solar projects

Commercial and industrial solar photovoltaic projects

What do L'Oreal, Target, and Google have in common regarding the use of business solar energy, all 3 have emerged as industry champions in the private sector.Consumer products, apparel, and high-tech industries all use a lot of energy, and stakeholders are becoming more and more conscious of the possible benefits that solar power operations can provide. They are also taking note of the nebulous advantages of living up to customer expectations regarding environmental awareness.

Photovoltaic Included in Buildings

Building-integrated photovoltaic (BIPV) projects, which incorporate solar cells in underutilised business window space, are a growingly common option that allow architects to optimise energy efficiency. The above-pictured daycare facility in Marburg, Germany, designed by Opus Architected demonstrates how BIPV can successfully strike a compromise between beautiful design and effective energy production.The manufacturers of solar technology have previously come under fire for producing 'eyesore' designs for solar arrays. In reaction to this critique, BIPV was created. It also happens to be among the solar industry's sectors with the highest current growth rates.

Sunlight Carports

Building solar carports is yet another efficient method to boost energy economy in business construction projects. It is possible to build solar carports using cells for business applications. The U.S. Open was held at Atlanta's Mercedes-Benz stadium, which also housed Super Bowl LIII. NCAA Football Championship Game in 2018, includes photovoltaic cells throughout much of its parking space.Ground-mounted and rooftop solar systems continue to be the two construction kinds most frequently used for Commercial and Industrial (C&I) applications. These projects typically range between 1-2 Megawatts in capacity, which is lower than utility-scale projects. The off-taker is another significant distinction between utility-scale and C&I initiatives. Utility-scale projects mainly benefit utility firms, while C&I projects provide electricity to commercial and industrial buildings.

Home Solar Photovoltaic Projects

The domestic market is the section of solar PV projects with the quickest growth in some nations, like Australia. The most notable increase in Australia appears to be happening in the low- and middle-income household groups, despite the fact that adopting solar may still be viewed as a costly energy option only available to high income households. The writers of Australia's Rooftop Real Estate study, who discovered that homes with solar PV had energy expenses 20% cheaper than their non-PV peers, shouldn't be shocked by this.The lowest rooftop solar PV project sizes are for residential use, with capacities between 5 and 20 kilowatts (0.005-0.2MW). Residential solar technicians usually carry out a viability analysis prior to installation to out things like total shade-free area, insolation, possible power production, and the best panel configuration.

Participants in the residential solar project

1. Householders (off-takers)
2. Finance establishments
3. Installers and contractors

Manufacturers of solar and energy storage devices

Exponential expansion

Investment prices for solar photovoltaic (PV) systems have drastically decreased over a lengthy period of time, making it difficult for analysts and modellers to keep up with changes over the past 20 years. By 2050, utility-scale PV fixed power prices are expected to range between $0.42 and $0.58/W (based on area), according to our projections at DNV. Increasing the worth of these assets will be achieved through matching investments in grid integration and storage technologies.Solar PV will increase 65 times from 1% of total energy production in 2016 to 40% in 2050 thanks to this incredibly low-capacity cost, becoming the sole source of electricity in less than 20 years. Contrary to the IEA's New Policies Scenario's yearly capacity increases, which are maintained almost constant at current levels, our forecast for utility-scale Solar production, in particular, is exponential for almost another two decades.This shift in solar deployment's scale creates an opportunity for banking organisations to cash in on lucrative clean-tech business. Capex for renewables and networks will account for roughly 47% of worldwide spending by 2050, up from 17% in 2016. Before 2030, grid and non-fossil expenditure will certainly surpass fossil. The projects will be highly biassed towards large-scale solar systems, despite the focus that tiny, dispersed PV production presently receives. This is an intriguing conclusion for the project finance community, which we go into further depth below.

Five courses in PV

Future prospects for different PV classes must be understood by investors, developers, operators, and regulators. In particular, growth rates and integration strategies for both centralised and decentralised utility-scale systems that may call for investment in transmission and distribution must be understood. From centralised to off-grid, DNV has established five PV class categories. On average installation capability, learning rates, investment and operating expenses, and allocated custom storage are different between them.

1. Utility-scale
2. Business and industry
3. Residential
4. Micro grid
5. Off-grid

System adaptability measures, like energy storage and demand-response, which adjust demand to meet power supply, will be necessary for all groups. For micro grid and off-grid networks, however, the reliance on power lines is minimal to non-existent. This raises a crucial issue: will the savings provided by the smaller-scale micro- and off-grid PV outweigh the better economies of scale experienced by the large-scale classes

We looked into the effects of pricing variations in ten different worldwide areas to try and find a solution to that issue.North America, Europe, and the OECD Pacific (Japan, South Korea, Australia, and New Zealand) are three of these, and the other seven are a blend of less developed areas with less developed electrical systems.As a baseline for the total PV in each of these areas, we use the DNV Energy Transition Outlook estimate for overall PV growth and capacity. Based on actual cost statistics and market knowledge, we divide those expectations into the five PV classifications.

Solar market share from 2016 to 2050

Around two thirds of the world's capacity will be made up of utility-scale facilities in 2050. Another 30% will be made up of other grid-connected groups, such as business and industrial (about 15%) and grid-connected domestic (about 10%). A 15% portion of added capacity will be made up of microgrid installations, while less than 1% will be made up of off-grid installations, which are only permitted in the areas of the Indian Subcontinent and Sub-Saharan Africa.

However, that 1% will be crucial to these areas in ensuring the availability to reliable, pure energy that hundreds of millions of people presently lack.The proportional expenses and benefits of the different Photovoltaic classifications vary across the ten areas. These variations, however, do not change our main conclusion, which states that each region differs little from a global PV picture in 2050 that shows utility scale on top, with between 40% and 60% of capacity, and commercial & industrial or microgrids each assuming between 10% and 30% of the total PV capacity. Africa's Sub-Saharan region is an exception to this trend. With just over 15% of the region's PV capacity, off-grid systems will be the second-largest deployed group there in 2050, enabling many millions of homes to advance into a sustainable, affordable energy future.

China's regional events

In the 2030s, China will reach "peak energy," and from that time until 2050, its overall energy usage will decrease by 25%. But by the middle of the century, the region's energy usage will continue to rise, hitting about 18 PWh. Because China has installed more PV than any other country or area, nearly 60% of that energy will be produced by PV.

With regard to PV, China will set the pace, but the Indian Subcontinent will quickly catch up. By 2050, that area will have put at least half of the Chinese neighbours' total capacity. By 2050, China and India will collectively own 60% of the world's Photovoltaic capacity, mainly because of their growing populations and higher energy consumption.

Developments in the region: Sub-Saharan Africa

Over the next twenty years, Sub-Saharan Africa will experience a singular dynamic. Off-grid PV installations will rule this sector of the solar market. Many very impoverished families' electricity needs will continue to be modest and will be well met by very cheap and small-capacity off-grid systems, facilitating access to clean and reasonable energy in accordance with UN sustainable development. The cost-effectiveness of utility scale PV resources will, however, be best suited to the combination of higher household energy requirements and shifting relative costs as standards of living continue to rise. In Sub-Saharan Africa, as in all other areas, utility size power will replace off-grid and take over the position of the main Photovoltaic class by 2040.

Competition for funding

It's difficult to grasp the scope of the upcoming Photovoltaic transformation. As mentioned, we predict that the number of PV systems will rise 65-fold globally between now and the middle of the century compared to 2016. We don't anticipate any major economic or geographic constraints on this amazing development.How will PV expand though Distributed photovoltaic is seen by many as the future's direction However, according to DNV's research, economies of scale will continue to outweigh the cost benefits of dispersed power, and by 2050, utility-scale power will be responsible for between 40 and 60% of Solar capacity.

Therefore, the future is very promising for the development of photovoltaic and related assets. The capacity of the solar industry to draw the sizeable financial capital necessary to support this increase and development across various marketplaces and classifications around the world is an essential issue to take into account. The rate and number of financial resources that will be made accessible to support this accelerated growth and implementation may have a limit. In order to reduce project and financial risk to clients, our industry is constantly trying to increase the openness and effectiveness of financial deals and due investigation.

In the coming decades, very large Photovoltaic projects will become more and more accessible as funding objectives for the finance community. Contrary to popular perception, the green energy industry is not terminally divided. Additionally, as large-scale projects expand quickly, the united technological know-how of the solar industry will be concentrated and spread more quickly, advancing the energy sector towards the future we forecast.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, site assessment, system design, permit approval, installation, final inspection, utility connection, and net metering are all steps in the preparation of a utility-scale solar power plant. It is crucial to assess the potential installation site for a solar power plant and secure the required approvals. The procedure of installation entails mounting the solar panels, racking rails, and electrical wiring. The system is then tested to make sure it complies with all building and safety regulations. After receiving approval from the utility company, the system is connected to the grid, and net metering is set up to allow any excess energy generated by the solar power plant to be paid back to the owner.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] H. D. Lee, K. Guo, L. F. S. Souza, and J. Min Lee, “Application of Digital Twin to Monitor and Optimize Utility Process,” 2021. doi: 10.23919/ICCAS52745.2021.9649804.

[2] I. Perez, A. Lopez, S. Briceño, and J. Relancio, “National incentive programs for CSP - Lessons learned,” 2014. doi: 10.1016/j.egypro.2014.03.198.

[3] N. Abatzoglou, N. Barker, P. Hasler, and H. Knoef, “The development of a draft protocol for the sampling and analysis of particulate and organic contaminants in the gas from small biomass gasifiers,” *Biomass and Bioenergy*, 2000, doi: 10.1016/S0961-9534(99)00065-3.

[4] ISO, “ISO / PAS 21448 : 2019 Road vehicles — Safety of the intended functionality,” *Sustain.*, 2019.

[5] C. Agrafiotis *et al.*, “Your account summary -- Ebill Residential customers : Detail for Service at :,” *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, 2014.

[6] A. D. Rusmanto, F. N. Maharani, M. Setiawan, and A. N. Arofah, “Pengaruh Stres, Keteraturan Makan, dan Makanan Minuman Iritatif Terhadap Sindrom Dispepsia Pada Mahasiswa Angkatan 2019 Fakultas Kedokteran Universitas Muhammadiyah Malang,” *J. Kedokt. Syiah Kuala*, 2021.

[7] A. A. Yudho Yudhoanto, “Pengantar Teknologi Internet of Things(IoT),” *Yudho Yudhoanto, Abdul Aziz*, 2019.

[8] M. F. Tilasanti, “Pancasila Sebagai Pandangan Hidup Bangsa,” *Sustain.*, 2019.

[9] H. Janks, “Critical Discourse Analysis as a Research Tool Hilary,” *SSRN Electron. J.*, 2020.

[10] J. Zuwała, J. Lasek, and K. Głód, “Study on bed agglomeration, fouling and slagging remedies in biomass fired BFB combustors based on laboratory tests and long term operational experiences,” 2018.

[11] H. Wang, Q. Chen, X. Zhang, S. Song, and C. Shi, “Triboelectric coal beneficiation: A potential pollution control technique for power plant,” 2008. doi: 10.1109/ICBBE.2008.482.

[12] O. Le Galudec, J. Oszewski, J. Preston, and D. Thimsen, “Introducing ASME PTC 48,”

2014. doi: 10.1115/POWER2014-32067.

EXPLORING ROOFTOP SOLAR POWER PLANT LAYOUT

Mr. Vijaykumar Lingaiah*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-vijaykumarsl@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The Rooftop solar power plant layout design has been explored in this book chapter. While rooftop mounted systems are modest in comparison to utility-scale solar ground-mounted photovoltaic power plants with capacities in the megawatt range, they are a kind of distributed generation. These days, thanks to advancements in technology, solar panels are quite efficient. But before *installing solar panels, a few things need to be taken into account. A solar energy source is sunlight that strikes a panel and is converted to DC by an inverting circuit. This circuit then transforms the DC signal into an AC signal. A photovoltaic system, which comprises of solar cells linked in series, is always used in solar energy systems to produce electricity. There should be a comfortable distance between the roof and the ground. As a structure becomes taller, it becomes more expensive to reinforce the armature that holds the panels in place. A rooftop photovoltaic system is a photovoltaic system with its electricity-generating solar panels installed on the roof of a home or other building. Such a system's numerous parts include photovoltaic modules, mounting frameworks, wires, solar inverters, and other electrical accessories.*

KEYWORDS: *Power Plant, Photovoltaic System, Rooftop Solar, Solar Panel, Solar Power.*

INTRODUCTION

The various parts of a rooftop solar power system, also known as a rooftop PV system, include photovoltaic modules, mounting systems, cables, solar inverters, and other electrical accessories. A rooftop solar power system, also known as a rooftop PV system, is a photovoltaic (PV) system that has its electricity-generating solar panels mounted on the rooftop of a residential or commercial building or structure.While rooftop mounted systems are modest in comparison to utility-scale solar ground-mounted photovoltaic power plants with capacities in the megawatt range, they are a kind of distributed generation. Photovoltaic power systems with grid connections make up the majority of rooftop PV installations. Residential rooftop PV systems normally have a 5-20 kW (kilowatt) capacity, whereas those installed on commercial buildings sometimes have a 100-1 MW (megawatt) capacity (MW). Industrial-scale PV systems in the 1–10-Megawatt range may be installed on very big rooftops.

Building owners may gain in the long run economically and environmentally from rooftop solar panels. These days, thanks to advancements in technology, solar panels are quite efficient. But before installing solar panels, a few things need to be taken into account. Before deciding to buy or install the product, it is crucial to do a full analysis of your neighborhood, rooftop, and other aspects[1]–[3].You'll note that the appearance and design of these installations vary in size and form when you look at commercial buildings that have solar panels. Many variables, including preferences, are involved. You're probably searching for follow-up inquiries about the choice for a flawless solar panel installation.

It takes a lot of technical knowledge and experience to choose the ideal solar panel layout for a working rooftop system. Several important factors must be taken into account while designing the client's most effective solar panel system. First of all, as no two roofs are the same, different factors should be taken into account for various structures. The following list of criteria will help you choose the finest solar panel system for your building.Many methods exist for producing electricity, including nuclear power plants, gas power plants, thermal power plants, solar power plants, and wind power plants. Standby solar energy is the simplest alternative method. A solar energy source is sunlight that strikes a panel and is converted to DC by an inverting circuit. This circuit then transforms the DC signal into an AC signal. A photovoltaic system, which comprises of solar cells linked in series, is always used in solar energy systems to produce electricity. For all living things on our planet, energy has always been a need. While it has traditionally been believed that a person's fundamental needs are for food, clothes, and shelter, electricity has emerged as a need for the operation of our civilization.

Now, without energy, no other technology can prosper. So, it is crucial that electricity be made available to everyone on the earth. Despite this, there are 1.3 billion people without access to electricity worldwide, 300 million of whom reside in India, making this a highly unrealistic ideal. We must update the ways in which we satisfy our energy needs in light of the extended energy crisis that the globe has been experiencing of finite fossil fuel supplies and other political, economic, and political obstacles. We only depended on nature to provide our energy requirements until innovations and technology began to intrude our lives. Our energy-starved planet has now received a fresh lease of life because to the enthusiasm in adopting renewable sources. Cost is the main drawback in the design and development of solar power plants. Silica solar cells are more challenging to manufacture. The cost and size of solar panels are our next area of future focus. A floating solar power plant will be constructed on rivers by the Karnataka government.

Suitable Rooftop Space

The condition of the roof and the accessible mounting surface must be evaluated in the first phase. The size of the roof may be established from a building plan if one is available and if it is correct. Several important parameters must be taken into account while designing the client's system to ensure its success. You should measure the roof surface yourself for best[4]–[6].When the roof is not readily accessible, it is possible to measure the roof surface using a laser gauge or by hiring a solar installation to acquire an accurate reading.

Orientation and Shading

The proper operation of solar panels is not permitted when they are shadowed by higher roofs, surrounding buildings, tree canopies, or other solar panels. To ensure that there are no such impediments, a shading study should be done on the solar panels. To avoid shadowing one another, adjacent solar panels are often tilted 5 to 10 degrees. Because to the sun's perpendicular heating of the panel, ground panels have a greater power density.A solar panel facing south straight provides the greatest solar energy for locations that are not shadowed; the optimal tilt angle is a little less than the latitude of the location. As afternoons are often when people use the most power, positioning the panel to the southwest may help balance supply and demand.

Building a Roof

Solar panel installation is thought to be cost-effective on roofs less than 60 feet high. There should be a comfortable distance between the roof and the ground. As a structure becomes taller, it becomes more expensive to reinforce the armature that holds the panels in place. To prevent animal-caused destruction and damage, solar installers advise installations that are at least 12 feet from the ground.In general, solar panels weigh 2–6 pounds per square foot Feet Thus, it is crucial that roofs be built and constructed in such a manner that they can support the weight of solar panels. A more thorough investigation of roof capacity should be done in such a citation.

Needs for energy

In principle, solar panels should be able to produce more energy than the building needs in order to achieve net-zero energy. Yet, this is a lofty goal that calls for a large solar array. To choose the right size for the array, one must consider the building's total electrical demand as well as the panels' production capability.If the solar panel is too tiny, it won't generate as much electricity as is needed.

Thus it would be simpler to choose the ideal size for solar panels if the wants and requirements are established[7]–[9].

Roof Problems

Unless they are located in an area with strong winds, PV panels do not need to be connected to the roof structure to prevent them from moving or blowing off. Ballasted supports are produced by several manufacturers to avoid such occurrences. When replacing them, such mechanisms make it simple to remove the panels. As solar panels need little upkeep, there shouldn't be much foot traffic around them. White pads should be used in the roof design in locations with heavy foot activity. This may improve the effectiveness of solar panels. To be sure that the installation won't violate your warranty, speak with the roof manufacturer before installing any systems.

Choosing the ideal size for a solar panel system

Determining the ideal size for each project involves a variety of considerations. These project levers are chosen based on energy and site evaluations, as well as an understanding of the objectives and preferences of the client. As an example, some owners of commercial buildings could desire to reduce their monthly power costs, whilst others might not need as much and be OK with a bit less.Some big structures don't use a lot of electricity; thus a modest solar farm might do. On the other hand, some tiny buildings use a tremendous amount of power but can only afford to install a modest plant on the available roof space. So, before to any installation, it is crucial to take the energy need and available roof space into account.

The modules' dimensions and output power

Solar panels use direct current (DC) from sunlight to create power, but the system also includes an inverter to convert the DC to alternating current (AC). Most machines and electrical appliances work on AC, or alternating current. To maximize the effectiveness of the solar panel system, the proper inverter size must be chosen. By deciding on the ideal inverter size for the project, we can calculate the precise number of panels that must be included in the system.

A rooftop standalone or off-grid solar power plant

A rooftop photovoltaic system is a photovoltaic system with its electricity-generating solar panels installed on the roof of a home or other building. Such a system's numerous parts include photovoltaic modules, mounting frameworks, wires, solar inverters, and other electrical accessories. Rooftop mounted systems are modest in comparison to ground-based solar power plants with megawatt-level capabilities. Although rooftop PV systems put on commercial buildings often have a capacity of 100 kW or more, those on residential buildings normally have a capacity of between 5 and 20 kW. Living in a distant area doesn't mean you have to give up luxuries, thanks to developments in wind and solar power over the years. Off-grid power technology is now cheaper and more efficient than ever.

Metal roofs using thin-film solar panels

Thin film solar installations atop metal roofs are now cost-competitive with those made of conventional Mono crystalline and Polycrystalline solar cells because to their growing efficiencies. No holes are required for installation since the thin film panels are flexible, run along standing seam metal roofs, and adhere to the metal roof using adhesive. At the peak of the roof, the connecting cables are hidden behind the ridge cap. In comparison to mono crystalline, which is 17–22% efficient and costs $3–3.50 per watt of installed capacity, efficiency varies from 10–18%, but costs just $2–3.00 per watt. At a weight of 7–10 ounces per square foot, thin film solar is lightweight. Metal roofs endure 40-70 years before replacement compared to 12-20 years for an asphalt shingle roof, while thin film solar panels last 10–20 years but offer a faster ROI than standard solar panels[10] .

Feed-in tariff system

At a rooftop solar power plant that is linked to the grid, the energy produced sometimes may be sold to the supporting electric utility for use elsewhere on the grid. The installer receives compensation for their investment thanks to this agreement. Due of the income generated, many customers from across the globe are converting to this technique. Solar power payback and installation demand are significantly impacted by the amount that the utility pays for this energy, which is typically established by a public utility commission and may be at the higher retail rate or lower wholesale rate Feed-in tariff system show in figure 1.

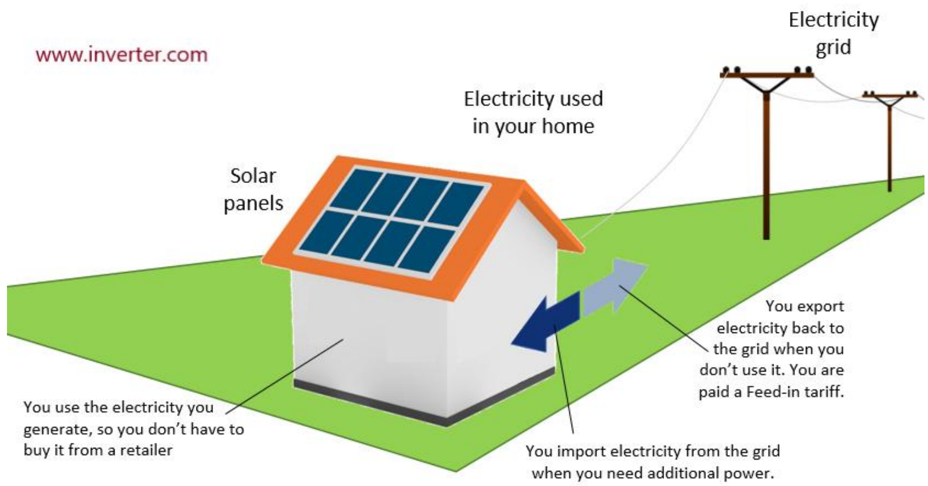

Figure 1 Feed-in tariff system [Source: inverter.com].

The solar PV sector has grown globally of the FIT, as it is generally called. This kind of subsidy has generated thousands of employments. But, when the FIT is removed, it may create a bubble effect that might explode. Also, it has improved embedded generation and localized production while decreasing transmission losses across power lines.

Detail-oriented Design

Know what you need

Only if it meets your requirements will the solar power plant you build be the most effective one. You have two options for determining your needs. Instead, you might review and assess the three to four preceding months' worth of power bills, taking the greatest one into account as your demand. It is advised to estimate your needs a little bit higher than the highest of the aforementioned estimates.You might also assess your burden. This may be done by adding up all of the electrical devices that are active in your home, together with their power ratings and the number of hours each one works each day.

Choosing a PV panel

The choice of the PV panel to be utilized is the simplest but most important factor when developing a solar power plant. Making a decision on a solar panel is made even more difficult by the availability of many varieties and capacities.Yet choosing the panel is simple if you are completely informed of your load.The panel may be thin-film, mono crystalline, or polycrystalline. Yet owing to its reasonable efficiency and reasonable cost fact, polycrystalline is more often employed. You can estimate the number of solar panels you'll need based on your load. For instance, if your need is 2 kW and your panel has a capacity of 250 W, you will need eight panels.The size of the panel is a significant consideration in addition to the quantity. It is necessary to be aware of the installation location. For residual installation, a panel must be 65 inches by 39 inches in dimension.

Creating your design's layout

The true design of your solar plant lies in the layout. Both the size and the capacity of solar panels are taken into account in a configuration. A layout also takes into account the available space. The panels may be set up in the following ways, depending on the needs.

Series

In this case, the voltage produced by each of the panels will be linked in series. Yet the stream flowing through each is constant.

Parallel

In this case, the panels are linked in parallel, allowing the currents to combine and maintain the same voltage.

Mixed

A configuration might have both parallel and series-connected panels. Nonetheless, there are several considerations that must be made.

How to Choose an Inverter

An inverter's main job is to convert solar panels' DC output into AC so that it may be used to power equipment. Several kinds of solar inverters include:

Micro inverters

They are easy to install and have a basic design. The gadget is plug-and-play. To ensure that shadowing and other variables do not alter the output, they electrically disconnect the panels from one another. Nonetheless, the price per peak Watt is considerable.Off-grid inverters have the ability to convert power in both directions, from DC to AC and vice versa. it can maintain both the PV and battery voltages.

String inverters

These devices are dependable, accessible, and very effective.Ground-mounted central inverters are the most common kind.

Battery

Batteries are used for energy storage and continuous power delivery. The batteries must be efficient, reliable, and have a long lifespan. While choosing a battery, care must be given since a battery with more power than necessary will raise the system's total cost.

Choosing a vendor

There are relatively few suppliers since the solar power industry is new to the market, but they are expanding quickly. Consequently, choosing the appropriate provider for you is crucial. The life of a solar power project is approximately 25 years, so it is possible to evaluate the capabilities of a vendor in your area using factors like the number of previous projects the vendor has been contracted to complete, the number of satisfied customers, financial standing, the number of technicians available in your city, the type and technical credibility of critical components that the vendor has suggested to you as well as to other customers, etc. So, it is crucial to only utilize high-quality materials. It's important to carefully review other issues, such as the specifics of the Operations & Maintenance contract. You may always ask third party verifiers for help on how to uphold necessary standards.

Possibility analysis

Light is converted into power using solar photovoltaic (PV) technology. The complete system may be installed on your rooftop with very little effort thanks to this extremely straightforward technology. Nevertheless, determining whether a solar power plant is feasible is also crucial. A solar power plant's viability is reliant on a variety of elements that impact the plant's efficiency.

Site Analysis

Site study involves considerations for the accessibility, inclination, and structural integrity of the roof.

Local meteorological conditions

The solar power plant's output is influenced by sun radiation, temperature, and air velocity.

Power consumption pattern

For solar power systems without batteries, the capacity of the system must be built to meet the base load of your building or facility to guarantee that all the power produced is used. This is so that it may be explained: surplus creation cannot be held, thus if it is not used, it will be squandered. Battery backup is always an option if you want to preserve energy, but it will cost you more money.

Location of injection point

To reduce electrical losses from wires, the injection point should be situated as near as feasible to the installation location. Longer wires in more losses.

Water accessibility

To guarantee optimal exposure to the sun, solar panels need to be cleaned on a regular basis. It is crucial that there be access to clean water at the location.The choice of a shadow-free location is crucial at this early stage. Solar panels must constantly face the sun since it serves as their fuel. To conduct a resource evaluation study of the location, sometimes expert assistance may be enlisted. In this sort of research, professionals evaluate the solar radiation hitting a rooftop and its ability to produce power using a variety of methodologies. The greatest feasible capacity of the system may be evaluated based on the findings of the resource assessment study and the availability of shadow-free area for the solar plant. Also, the rooftop's ability to support the solar system's load is crucial.

Setting up and commissioning

Your solar PV plant will start to take on its final form at this point. The plant's actual construction and commissioning are taking place at this time. There are several things to take into account, including

Plant design

Plant design includes module placement, plant layout, electrical layout and connections, equipment size, earthing and other electrical safeguards, and electrical design that is compatible with your facility's current electrical system.The performance and lifespan of the solar power plant depend on the equipment used. System size, which is decided upon during the design process, equipment pricing, standards and certifications, warranties and guarantees offered, vendor reputation, and local presence for equipment service are all taken into consideration when making a decision.

Permissions

In India, commissioning of power plants with a capacity more than 10 kW requires approval from the Electrical Inspector.

Installation

This procedure includes civil work to build mounting structures, mounting solar panels on those structures, and installing the other equipment in accordance with the layout and wiring.

Commissioning

The solar power plant is examined during commissioning to make sure that it is structurally and electrically secure, structurally robust to run for the designated project lifespan, and that its performance is in line with expectations.

Operations and Upkeep

The O&M services are typically provided by your vendor for the first 2–5 years. After this, a new contract with a third-party service provider may be signed or the current contract may be extended.

These are the things to think about when choosing a rooftop solar PV installation. Please be aware that all of the topics mentioned below are only generalizations. Consequently, before beginning with your rooftop solar PV plant, we advise receiving professional advice.The country's power structure is in terrible condition. Electricity prices are rising, and it is quite impossible to foresee what they will be in the future. Rooftop solar PV systems cannot completely meet the building's or factory's power needs, but they may deliver a substantial amount of electricity, easing the load and promoting energy security.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, when planning a rooftop solar power plant layout, it is important to take into account both current and future obstructions on the surface of the roof as well as the height of the roof. The fundamental ideas of designing a rooftop solar installation are covered in courses. Before installation, it's crucial to remove any sunlight-blocking objects and mark the sun's path in the sky to make sure there aren't any structures that could cast a shadow over your solar photovoltaic panels. You can place solar panels on the roof or on the ground, and if you choose to roof mount them, there are a few procedures you should take to ensure a sturdy mounting foundation.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] X. Wei, Z. Lu, Z. Wang, W. Yu, H. Zhang, and Z. Yao, “A new method for the design of the heliostat field layout for solar tower power plant,” *Renew. Energy*, 2010, doi: 10.1016/j.renene.2010.01.026.

[2] F. J. Collado and J. Guallar, “A review of optimized design layouts for solar power tower

plants with campo code," *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2013. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2012.11.076.

[3] T. E. Boukelia, O. Arslan, and A. Bouraoui, "Thermodynamic performance assessment of a new solar tower-geothermal combined power plant compared to the conventional solar tower power plant," *Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.energy.2021.121109.

[4] M. Muñoz, A. Rovira, and M. J. Montes, "Thermodynamic cycles for solar thermal power plants: A review," *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Energy and Environment*. 2021. doi: 10.1002/wene.420.

[5] F. Zaversky *et al.*, "Techno-Economic Optimization and Benchmarking of a Solar-Only Powered Combined Cycle with High-Temperature TES Upstream the Gas Turbine," in *Green Energy and Environment*, 2020. doi: 10.5772/intechopen.90410.

[6] L. Heller, S. Glos, and R. Buck, "Techno-economic selection and initial evaluation of supercritical CO2 cycles for particle technology-based concentrating solar power plants," *Renew. Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.renene.2021.09.007.

[7] A. Cabrera-Tobar, E. Bullich-Massagué, M. Aragüés-Peñalba, and O. Gomis-Bellmunt, "Topologies for large scale photovoltaic power plants," *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2016. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2015.12.362.

[8] F. J. Collado and J. Guallar, "A two-parameter aiming strategy to reduce and flatten the flux map in solar power tower plants," *Sol. Energy*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2019.06.001.

[9] D. Jafrancesco *et al.*, "Optical simulation of a central receiver system: Comparison of different software tools," *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2018. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2018.06.028.

[10] F. Crespi, D. Sánchez, G. S. Martínez, T. Sánchez-Lencero, and F. Jiménez-Espadafor, "Potential of supercritical carbon dioxide power cycles to reduce the levelised cost of electricity of contemporary concentrated solar power plants," *Appl. Sci.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/app10155049.

INVESTIGATION OF SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM IN SOLAR SYSTEMS

Mr. Soundra Prashanth*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-prashanth.sp@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter explores the role and importance of single line diagram in solar systems. A one-line diagram is another name for a single-line drawing or diagram of an electrical system. We will quickly go through the definition of an electrical SLD, different kinds of electrical diagrams, and the significance and advantages of a single line diagram in this chapter. The real locations of the components are not shown on the ladder diagram. The ladder diagram makes it simple to comprehend and address issues in a circuit. To properly comprehend the structure and design of the facility's electrical distribution system, electrical staff must first create a one-line diagram as part of developing a critical response plan. These circumstances could be deemed significant up until they really experience issues or suffer losses as a result of outdated or incorrect electrical installation diagrams. The capacity and load of all nodes, monitor key electrical characteristics and interconnections for all facility components in your power chain, and see a details panel for each node with budgeted and actual values for voltage, current, power rating, highest/lowest phase, and other electrical parameters.

KEYWORDS: *Electrical System, Ladder Diagram, Power System, Power Distribution, Single Line Diagram.*

INTRODUCTION

A single-line graph

A single-line diagram, often known as an SLD, is an electrical diagram or drawing that shows the parts of an electrical installation system using symbols and defines their relationships. A one-line diagram is another name for a single-line drawing or diagram of an electrical system. We will quickly go through the definition of an electrical SLD, different kinds of electrical diagrams, and the significance and advantages of a single line diagram in this post. Also, it will cover the significance and need of routinely updating or revising electrical installation drawing documentation for dependability, operation, and electrical safety.A single line in the diagram typically corresponds to more than one physical conductor: in a direct current system, the line includes the supply and return paths; in a three-phase system, the line represents all three phases (the conductors are both supply and return due to the nature of the alternating current). Single-line diagrams, also known as one-line diagrams, are the simplest symbolic representations of electric power systems in power engineering.

The power flow investigations are where the one-line diagram is most often used. Standardized schematic symbols are used to depict electrical components such as circuit breakers, transformers, capacitors, bus bars, and conductors. One conductor is used to represent all three phases rather than a separate line or terminal for each.It is a kind of block diagram that visually illustrates the pathways for power transfer between system elements. A typical approach is to arrange the diagram in the same left-to-right and top-to-bottom order as the switchgear or other apparatus it represents, even when some elements on the diagram may not accurately depict the actual size or placement of the electrical equipment. Another use for a one-line diagram is to provide a high-level view of conduit runs for a PLC control system.

Electrical Diagram Types

Single-line diagrams are sometimes referred to as "electrical drawings" by field people. Despite the fact that the electrical system has a variety of different designs and drawings. Every kind of electrical diagram has a certain purpose. Here are some examples of electrical diagrams:

1. Diagram of a ladder
2. Schematic Diagram
3. A one-line drawing

Ladder Chart

It is termed a ladder diagram because it is often drawn that way. A ladder diagram uses electrical symbols to depict how an electric circuit works. The real locations of the components are not shown on the ladder diagram. The ladder diagram makes it simple to comprehend and address issues in a circuit. Line diagrams, basic diagrams, and electrical schematic diagrams are other names for ladder diagrams.

Schematic Diagram

In contrast to ladder diagrams, which employ electrical symbols, wiring diagrams aim to indicate the correct position of the components. Connection diagrams are another name for wiring diagrams. You can recognize cables and other components, such as those located on equipment, using the wiring diagram.

A one-line Diagram

A three-phase power system may be represented simply using a one-line diagram or single-line diagram. Single-line representations do not depict the precise connections in an electrical circuit. A one-line chart, as the name implies, employs a single line to depict each of the three stages. The simplest kind of electrical installation plan is this one. The rating and capacity of electrical equipment, circuit wires, and protective devices are shown on a single line diagram.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Ibnu Damiri etal. explores the electrical installation is a circuit of linked electrical devices that is within the purview of the electrical power system. This article demonstrates a multi-story building's electrical installation design as the outcome of a social community service (PkM) project completed at the Boarding School of STP SMP/SMA KU Sumedang. This boarding school's multi-story structure is being built without an electricity installation plan. In order to give design drawings of the electrical installation, this article's design aims to do just that. As a result, it may serve as advice for setting up the electrical installation for the new boarding school building. So that they could have an electrical infrastructure that was dependable and comfortable to use while also being safe for people and equipment. The design drawings produced as a consequence of the social community service include front and side views, wiring diagrams, and single line diagrams (SLD). Also, the boarding school building's electrical installation design took into account the total power calculation, the protection and capacity (rating) of MCBs, and the estimated cable rating (KHA)[1].

Eissa et al. explored that modern power systems are more vulnerable to wide-area disruptions due to the intricacy of their interconnectivity, which has led to a number of system protection failures in both standalone and multi-zone operations. The functioning of the present system protection is negatively impacted by the significant penetration of doubly-fed-induction-generator wind farms in the power grid, and during fault occurrences the sensing components of the current signals degrade quickly owing to the high crowbar resistance. Relays that run in standalone mode and only rely on current magnitude may be dropped in such circumstances. For the protection of a big, linked grid in the future, standalone relays are an inadequate answer. In order to improve protection schemes, wide area monitoring has been created, but sadly it is only compatible with backup protection applications and does not operate in independent mode. Around 70% of wide-area disruptions are brought on by relay misoperation as a result of improper protection settings and coordination issues. The notion of the idea acts as a one-zone and is independent of the short-circuit current magnitude. The proposed concept is based on applying differential equations to describe the dynamic behaviour of the lines before and after the faults. In a phase-diagram, the orbits are moved to solve the differential equations[2].

De Oliveira Silva etal. explored on how to run a smart grid in instances of deliberate islanding by rejecting non-priority loads and maintaining operation of priority loads on a college campus. Alternative energy sources, including diesel generators, solar panels with batteries sufficient to support the loads' operation, and integrated control and protection systems, are used to power this activity. One-line representations of the electrical grid from the Campus Palmas of the Federal University of Tocantins (UFT) are shown to demonstrate how it functions, as well as the implications and practical advantages of the Smart Grid. This research may be applied to other college campuses, to future analyses of economic feasibility, and to suggestions for operational technology advancements[3].

Matthew Borgninoetal. exploredthat overcurrent protection devices may be precisely timed to reduce or eliminate equipment damage while also significantly enhancing consumer electrical power delivery.This overcurrent protection programme is a fantastic teaching resource for novice engineers in addition to existing experienced engineers. One such utility is V-PRO II, a second-generation Windows-based software. Key new features include a large protective device library and an interactive one-line schematic for quick data input. A one-line diagram with symbols for buses, lines, components, and safety equipment is included in the application, along with a time-current spreadsheet with time-current characteristic curves for both phase and ground coordination[4].

Yonggui Zhang etal. explored those disciplines of water environment protection and emergency early warning, environmental decision support system (EDSS) has grown in importance as a study issue. The majority of current systems need a tonne of measured data, which are often not accessible in ungauged basins. A mobile environment decision support system (MEWSUB) for early warning and emergency assessment in ungauged river basins was created in order to produce an early warning system that can function with a minimal amount of measured data. The terrain module and pollutant module were created for the system's terrain digitization and pollutant release process data production, respectively. A one-dimensional water quality model was also designed for the system. There can be produced water quality model input files fast, simulate the temporal release of pollutants, and show the findings in a map and trend line diagram that are dynamically displayed. In some ungauged rivers in China, the technique has been utilised to help early warning efforts during accidents[5].

Piotr Rosolowskiet al. explored a creative concept for the quick protection of parallel, series-compensated transmission lines operating in different configurations. The logic diagram of flag signals, which is established using just one-end phase current measurements, serves as its foundation. Signals derived from computer simulations have been used to test and assess the created approach. The measurement channels, SC & MOV banks, and comprehensive models of the transmission line under consideration have been created. These models have been used to provide accurate data under various fault situations for failures on double-circuit series-compensated transmission lines as well as for faults outside the line. The outcomes of the algorithm's sample test cases, together with a statistical analysis, are shown and explained[6].

Ujjaval J. Chothani etal. exploredto increase power transmission capacity and voltage profiles, series compensation is crucial in smart power grids. The majority of grid faults are temporary in nature. Yet, distinguishing between transient fault and persistent fault is a current issue in transmission line distance protection. One of the best solutions for this is auto-reclosure. This work uses a modified full cycle discrete fourier transform together with adaptive dead time management to show how an auto-reclosing technique may be implemented. Monitoring the impedance trajectory in the R-X diagram of the distance relay is the basis of the fault detection logic. By analysing the differential voltage between the circuit breaker contacts, the reclosing instance may be located. When there is a transient fault, the adaptive dead time of reclosure is set depending on how long it takes the breaker voltage to return to normal (below a certain threshold). Software validations have been done with different fault locations, fault resistance, and fault locations with different line compensation levels. In a lab prototype, real-time validation is also carried out using a digital signal controller. Simulated and emulated results show a significant decrease in dead time, demonstrating the usefulness of the devised approach[7].

Single-Line Diagrams's Purposes

Information seen in single line diagrams often includes:

1. Approaching line (nominal voltage and amount – capacity and value)
2. Main fuse, main circuit breaker, cut-outs (CTO), switch, and bus-tie
3. Power converter (rating, twist connection and earthing method)
4. Circuit breaker for feeder
5. Relays for fused switches (function, use, and type)
6. Transformers for current and prospective (size, type and ratio)
7. Switch for the control system
8. All load and primary wires
9. All substations, including main panels, integrated relays, and load characteristics at each feeder and substation
10. The voltages and sizes of critical equipment (UPS, batteries, generators, power distribution, transfer switches, computer room air conditioners)

One-Line Diagrams Have Advantages

1. Helps in determining when troubleshooting should be done and streamlines the troubleshooting procedure
2. Correct single line diagrams can help to better enhance worker safety.
3. Complies with all relevant laws and regulations.
4. Make sure the facility runs more dependably and safely.

Update Single Line Diagrams

A single-line electrical diagram serves as the electrical system's blueprint. To properly comprehend the structure and design of the facility's electrical distribution system, electrical staff must first create a one-line diagram as part of developing a critical response plan.The single line diagram serves as the blueprint for all future testing, servicing, and maintenance tasks whether the facility is brand-new or already in operation. The connections between the major parts of an electrical system will be clearly shown in an effective one-line diagram. It displays the proper power distribution route between each downstream load and the incoming power source, together with information on the size and rating of each electrical appliance as well as its circuit conductors and safety features.

DISCUSSION

Often, decision-makers don't feel the need to update electrical installation diagrams or don't even think they are significant. Several commercial and industrial facilities run without precise single line diagrams. These circumstances could be deemed significant up until they really experience issues or suffer losses as a result of outdated or incorrect electrical installation diagrams.

One-Line Diagram Update

So why do we need to update a single line diagram and why is it important to do so? Electrical SLD is the primary tool for calculating short-circuit currents, figuring out selective protection coordination, and ultimately calculating incident energy from an electrical engineering and safety perspective, making it one of the most significant safety documents available at the facility. The safe running of facilities comes first, and SLDs often do not get the attention they need. A single line diagram, if supplied for the electrical system, should be maintained in a readable state and shall be kept current. Detailed one-line diagrams showing equipment, redundancy, and protection are provided. updates on a regular basis for any necessary changes, no matter how tiny.Several additional related functions' work is based on these publications. As an illustration

1. Electrical maintenance and safety management staff employ SLD in conjunction with LOTO procedures and hazardous energy control programmer (log-out take-out).
2. For the project tender to be correct, a single-line schematic must be accurate.
3. It's required by law.
4. When factories or construction facilities are being planned for expansion, the most recent SLD documentation are required.

New dangers may arise as a result of electrical system modifications. For instance, switching out a transformer or motor might result in a higher fault current than previously. Devices for overcurrent protection that have been set at a certain level may stop functioning suddenly.Further applications of one-line diagram documentation include effective maintenance planning, safety assessment, and more.

Safety programmer with a single-line diagram

According to the NFPA 70E on Electrical Safety Standards at Work, there are a number of research, analyses, and evaluations in the field of electrical safety that call for us to update single-line diagrams in order to carry out these operations. The research, evaluations, and assessments pertaining to electrical safety comprise safety of the single line diagram show in figure 1.

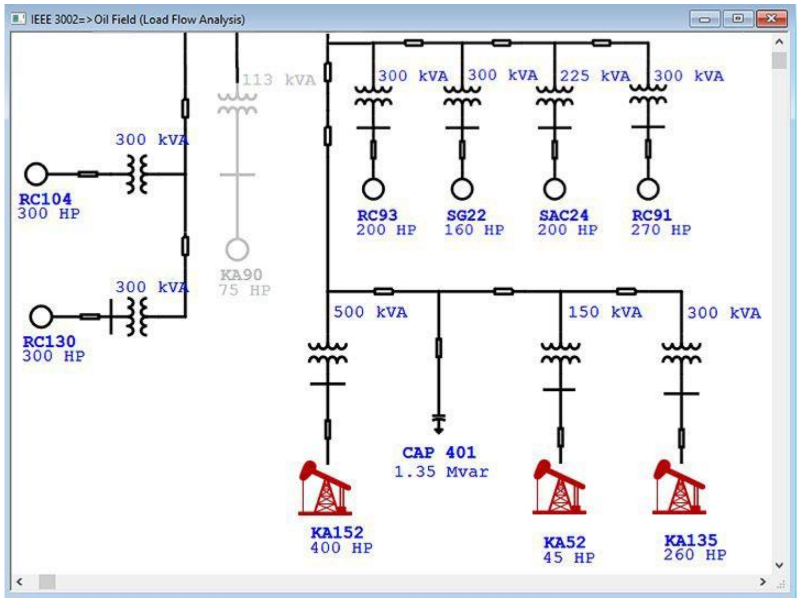

Figure 1 Safety program single line diagram [ETAP].

Single-Line Schematic of Equipment in a Data Center

The redundant power pathways from the power source at the data Centre facility all the way down to the floor power distribution units are clearly shown on a single-line diagram.

A data center's single-line diagram generally has the following nodes as nodes. The utility's primary source of electricity.

1. Power backup devices such as generators and gasoline tanks.
2. Transformers that transform electrical energy from one voltage or current to another voltage or current.
3. Switchgears for managing, securing, and isolating electrical apparatus.
4. Power-division and -distribution switchboards with branch circuits.
5. Automatic transfer switches (ATS), which change to a backup power source in the event of a power loss.
6. Uninterruptible power supply (UPS) systems, which provide temporary electricity during a blackout until the power is restored or a longer-term backup system kicks in.
7. Rack PDUs and floor power distribution units (PDUs), which convert high-capacity power flows into lower-capacity feeds for distant power panels.
8. DC power plants that provide constant DC electricity.
9. DC bays for distributing and dividing specific loads from a DC power source to equipment downstream.

The purpose of single-line diagrams

Power distribution within a building is shown on a single-line diagram. If new, deleted, or modified equipment is installed in the plant, the diagram should be updated to reflect these changes.

In your data centre, employing a single-line diagram has many advantages.

- Getting to know the layout and architecture of your power distribution system.
- Recording redundant power lines to guarantee system dependability
- Improving the effectiveness of maintenance efforts by streamlining planning and troubleshooting
- Making sure that laws and regulations like NFPA-70E are followed
- Upholding safe practises to safeguard employees

Obtain Interactive, Dynamic, and Automated Single-Line Diagrams

Single-line diagram creation and upkeep are often labor-intensive manual tasks. Single-line diagrams, however, have been significantly improved and simplified by new features in second-generation Data Center Infrastructure Management (DCIM) software.With DCIM software, you can map the linkages and dependencies between all of your IT assets and auxiliary infrastructure components in one place. The programmer automatically creates a single-line diagram that is always correct based on the asset and circuit information that you have previously entered into the application. The single-line diagram will immediately update whenever you modify a component or link in your system.

Since you can overlay real-time power and capacity data, which simplifies data centre power management, the single-line diagram feature in contemporary DCIM software is far more valuable and adaptable than classic static diagrams.Since both AC and DC power chains are supported, you can see and see specifics about your utility feed, generator and fuel tanks, transformers, load devices, UPS units, AC panels, floor PDUs, DC power plants, and DC bays[8]–[10].You can monitor all draw-out breakers and disconnect switches, track breaker states, understand the capacity and load of all nodes, monitor key electrical characteristics and interconnections for all facility components in your power chain, and see a details panel for each node with budgeted and actual values for voltage, current, power rating, highest/lowest phase, and other electrical parameters.

Impedance diagram

Each component is represented by its equivalent circuit in an impedance diagram, for example, the synchronous generator at the generating station is represented by a voltage source connected in series with resistance and reactance, and the transformer is represented by a nominal-equivalent circuit. It is assumed that the load is passive, and it is represented in the series by a resistive and an inductive reactance. The graphic assumes a balanced situation, therefore neutral earthling impedance is not shown.The balanced 3-phase diagram may be seen below. Positive sequence diagram is another name for it. Moreover, three different diagrams are utilised to depict the positive, negative, and zero sequence networks. In the short circuit for the study of asymmetrical fault, three different impedance diagrams are employed.By making a few assumptions, it is possible to further simplify the impedance diagram and reduce it to a simpler reactance. The effective resistance of the generator armature, the resistance of the transformer windings, the resistance of the transmission lines during line charging, and the magnetising circuit of the transformers are all ignored when drawing a reactance diagram. Power system reactance diagram.

For the Power System, Reactance Diagram

For many power system analyses, including short-circuit analyses and others, the reactance diagram provides reliable results. In compared to leakage reactance, winding resistanceincluding line resistanceis very low. The shunt route, which also comprises line charging and the transformer magnetizing circuit, offers a very high parallel impedance with fault.If resistance is neglected and the resistance is less than one-third of the reactance, it is thought that the mistake introduced won't be more than 5%. Up to 12% of mistakes may be created if the resistance and reactance are disregarded. Due to inaccuracies, their computation yields a bigger value than what is really present.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the single line diagram is crucial to the planning and construction of a solar power plant. It is an electrical drawing that is used to plan a solar PV installation. It details the key parts of the system and illustrates how they are linked. The solar power plant is designed using a single line diagram, which is essential to the planning and approval stages. Additionally, it is used to demonstrate how various solar components are interconnected and to display any tripped protection measures.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] I. Hajar, D. J. Damiri, Y. Yuliasyah, J. Jumiati, M. S. P. Lesmana, and M. I. Romadhoni, “Desain Instalasi Listrik Bangunan Bertingkat (Studi Kasus: Pesantren Khoiru Ummah Sumedang),” *TERANG*, 2020, doi: 10.33322/terang.v3i1.1073.

[2] M. M. Eissa, “Developing three-dimensional-phase surface-based wide area protection centre in a smart grid with renewable resources,” *IET Energy Syst. Integr.*, 2019, doi: 10.1049/iet-esi.2018.0025.

[3] R. M. Oliveira, C. De Oliveira Silva, G. S. Parmezzani Marinho, and A. Monteiro, “Intentional Islanding Case Presentation for a University Campus,” 2019. doi: 10.1109/ISGT-LA.2019.8895269.

[4] M. St. John and A. Borgnino, “Coordinating overcurrent protection devices,” *IEEE Comput. Appl. Power*, 1996, doi: 10.1109/67.526853.

[5] Y. Wang *et al.*, “A fast mobile early warning system for water quality emergency risk in ungauged river basins,” *Environ. Model. Softw.*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.envsoft.2015.08.003.

[6] P. Pierz, E. Rosolowski, and J. Izykowski, “High speed protection for series compensated parallel line,” *Tech. Electrodyn.*, 2018, doi: 10.15407/techned2018.05.084.

[7] U. J. Patel, N. G. Chothani, P. J. Bhatt, and D. N. Tailor, “Emulation of Auto-Reclosing Scheme with Adaptive Dead Time Control for Protection of Series Compensated Transmission Line,” *Electr. Power Components Syst.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/15325008.2019.1575932.

[8] N. Ofiesh, “Response to intervention and the identification of specific learning disabilities: Why we need comprehensive evaluations as part of the process,” *Psychol. Sch.*, 2006, doi: 10.1002/pits.20195.

[9] W. Hu, S. Markovych, K. Tan, O. Shorinov, and T. Cao, “SURFACE REPAIR OF AIRCRAFT TITANIUM ALLOY PARTS BY COLD SPRAYING TECHNOLOGY,” *Aerosp. Tech. Technol.*, 2020, doi: 10.32620/aktt.2020.3.04.

[10] O. C. Ejelonu, S. O. Oluba, B. O. Awolokun, O. O. Elekofehinti, and I. G. Adanlawo,

"Saponin-rich extracts reverse obesity and offer protection against obesity-induced inflammation in high-fat diet mice," *J. Med. Plants Econ. Dev.*, 2021, doi: 10.4102/jomped.v5i1.101.

INVESTIGATION OF SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM IN SOLAR SYSTEMS

Mr. Soundra Prashanth*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-prashanth.sp@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter explores the role and importance of single line diagram in solar systems. A one-line diagram is another name for a single-line drawing or diagram of an electrical system. We will quickly go through the definition of an electrical SLD, different kinds of electrical diagrams, and the significance and advantages of a single line diagram in this chapter. The real locations of the components are not shown on the ladder diagram. The ladder diagram makes it simple to comprehend and address issues in a circuit. To properly comprehend the structure and design of the facility's electrical distribution system, electrical staff must first create a one-line diagram as part of developing a critical response plan. These circumstances could be deemed significant up until they really experience issues or suffer losses as a result of outdated or incorrect electrical installation diagrams. The capacity and load of all nodes, monitor key electrical characteristics and interconnections for all facility components in your power chain, and see a details panel for each node with budgeted and actual values for voltage, current, power rating, highest/lowest phase, and other electrical parameters.

KEYWORDS: *Electrical System, Ladder Diagram, Power System, Power Distribution, Single Line Diagram.*

INTRODUCTION

A single-line graph

A single-line diagram, often known as an SLD, is an electrical diagram or drawing that shows the parts of an electrical installation system using symbols and defines their relationships. A one-line diagram is another name for a single-line drawing or diagram of an electrical system. We will quickly go through the definition of an electrical SLD, different kinds of electrical diagrams, and the significance and advantages of a single line diagram in this post. Also, it will cover the significance and need of routinely updating or revising electrical installation drawing documentation for dependability, operation, and electrical safety.A single line in the diagram typically corresponds to more than one physical conductor: in a direct current system, the line includes the supply and return paths; in a three-phase system, the line represents all three phases (the conductors are both supply and return due to the nature of the alternating current). Single-line diagrams, also known as one-line diagrams, are the simplest symbolic representations of electric power systems in power engineering.

The power flow investigations are where the one-line diagram is most often used. Standardized schematic symbols are used to depict electrical components such as circuit breakers, transformers, capacitors, bus bars, and conductors. One conductor is used to represent all three phases rather than a separate line or terminal for each.It is a kind of block diagram that visually illustrates the pathways for power transfer between system elements. A typical approach is to arrange the diagram in the same left-to-right and top-to-bottom order as the switchgear or other apparatus it represents, even when some elements on the diagram may not accurately depict the actual size or placement of the electrical equipment. Another use for a one-line diagram is to provide a high-level view of conduit runs for a PLC control system.

Electrical Diagram Types

Single-line diagrams are sometimes referred to as "electrical drawings" by field people. Despite the fact that the electrical system has a variety of different designs and drawings. Every kind of electrical diagram has a certain purpose. Here are some examples of electrical diagrams:

1. Diagram of a ladder
2. Schematic Diagram
3. A one-line drawing

Ladder Chart

It is termed a ladder diagram because it is often drawn that way. A ladder diagram uses electrical symbols to depict how an electric circuit works. The real locations of the components are not shown on the ladder diagram. The ladder diagram makes it simple to comprehend and address issues in a circuit. Line diagrams, basic diagrams, and electrical schematic diagrams are other names for ladder diagrams.

Schematic Diagram

In contrast to ladder diagrams, which employ electrical symbols, wiring diagrams aim to indicate the correct position of the components. Connection diagrams are another name for wiring diagrams. You can recognize cables and other components, such as those located on equipment, using the wiring diagram.

A one-line Diagram

A three-phase power system may be represented simply using a one-line diagram or single-line diagram. Single-line representations do not depict the precise connections in an electrical circuit. A one-line chart, as the name implies, employs a single line to depict each of the three stages. The simplest kind of electrical installation plan is this one. The rating and capacity of electrical equipment, circuit wires, and protective devices are shown on a single line diagram.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Ibnu Damiri etal. explores the electrical installation is a circuit of linked electrical devices that is within the purview of the electrical power system. This article demonstrates a multi-story building's electrical installation design as the outcome of a social community service (PkM) project completed at the Boarding School of STP SMP/SMA KU Sumedang. This boarding school's multi-story structure is being built without an electricity installation plan. In order to give design drawings of the electrical installation, this article's design aims to do just that. As a result, it may serve as advice for setting up the electrical installation for the new boarding school building. So that they could have an electrical infrastructure that was dependable and comfortable to use while also being safe for people and equipment. The design drawings produced as a consequence of the social community service include front and side views, wiring diagrams, and single line diagrams (SLD). Also, the boarding school building's electrical installation design took into account the total power calculation, the protection and capacity (rating) of MCBs, and the estimated cable rating (KHA)[1].

Eissa et al. explored that modern power systems are more vulnerable to wide-area disruptions due to the intricacy of their interconnectivity, which has led to a number of system protection failures in both standalone and multi-zone operations. The functioning of the present system protection is negatively impacted by the significant penetration of doubly-fed-induction-generator wind farms in the power grid, and during fault occurrences the sensing components of the current signals degrade quickly owing to the high crowbar resistance. Relays that run in standalone mode and only rely on current magnitude may be dropped in such circumstances. For the protection of a big, linked grid in the future, standalone relays are an inadequate answer. In order to improve protection schemes, wide area monitoring has been created, but sadly it is only compatible with backup protection applications and does not operate in independent mode. Around 70% of wide-area disruptions are brought on by relay misoperation as a result of improper protection settings and coordination issues. The notion of the idea acts as a one-zone and is independent of the short-circuit current magnitude. The proposed concept is based on applying differential equations to describe the dynamic behaviour of the lines before and after the faults. In a phase-diagram, the orbits are moved to solve the differential equations[2].

De Oliveira Silva etal. explored on how to run a smart grid in instances of deliberate islanding by rejecting non-priority loads and maintaining operation of priority loads on a college campus. Alternative energy sources, including diesel generators, solar panels with batteries sufficient to support the loads' operation, and integrated control and protection systems, are used to power this activity. One-line representations of the electrical grid from the Campus Palmas of the Federal University of Tocantins (UFT) are shown to demonstrate how it functions, as well as the implications and practical advantages of the Smart Grid. This research may be applied to other college campuses, to future analyses of economic feasibility, and to suggestions for operational technology advancements[3].

Matthew Borgninoetal. exploredthat overcurrent protection devices may be precisely timed to reduce or eliminate equipment damage while also significantly enhancing consumer electrical power delivery.This overcurrent protection programme is a fantastic teaching resource for novice engineers in addition to existing experienced engineers. One such utility is V-PRO II, a second-generation Windows-based software. Key new features include a large protective device library and an interactive one-line schematic for quick data input. A one-line diagram with symbols for buses, lines, components, and safety equipment is included in the application, along with a time-current spreadsheet with time-current characteristic curves for both phase and ground coordination[4].

Yonggui Zhang etal. explored those disciplines of water environment protection and emergency early warning, environmental decision support system (EDSS) has grown in importance as a study issue. The majority of current systems need a tonne of measured data, which are often not accessible in ungauged basins. A mobile environment decision support system (MEWSUB) for early warning and emergency assessment in ungauged river basins was created in order to produce an early warning system that can function with a minimal amount of measured data. The terrain module and pollutant module were created for the system's terrain digitization and pollutant release process data production, respectively. A one-dimensional water quality model was also designed for the system. There can be produced water quality model input files fast, simulate the temporal release of pollutants, and show the findings in a map and trend line diagram that are dynamically displayed. In some ungauged rivers in China, the technique has been utilised to help early warning efforts during accidents[5].

Piotr Rosolowskiet al. explored a creative concept for the quick protection of parallel, series-compensated transmission lines operating in different configurations. The logic diagram of flag signals, which is established using just one-end phase current measurements, serves as its foundation. Signals derived from computer simulations have been used to test and assess the created approach. The measurement channels, SC & MOV banks, and comprehensive models of the transmission line under consideration have been created. These models have been used to provide accurate data under various fault situations for failures on double-circuit series-compensated transmission lines as well as for faults outside the line. The outcomes of the algorithm's sample test cases, together with a statistical analysis, are shown and explained [6].

Ujjaval J. Chothani etal. explored to increase power transmission capacity and voltage profiles, series compensation is crucial in smart power grids. The majority of grid faults are temporary in nature. Yet, distinguishing between transient fault and persistent fault is a current issue in transmission line distance protection. One of the best solutions for this is auto-reclosure. This work uses a modified full cycle discrete fourier transform together with adaptive dead time management to show how an auto-reclosing technique may be implemented. Monitoring the impedance trajectory in the R-X diagram of the distance relay is the basis of the fault detection logic. By analysing the differential voltage between the circuit breaker contacts, the reclosing instance may be located. When there is a transient fault, the adaptive dead time of reclosure is set depending on how long it takes the breaker voltage to return to normal (below a certain threshold). Software validations have been done with different fault locations, fault resistance, and fault locations with different line compensation levels. In a lab prototype, real-time validation is also carried out using a digital signal controller. Simulated and emulated results show a significant decrease in dead time, demonstrating the usefulness of the devised approach[7].

Single-Line Diagrams's Purposes

Information seen in single line diagrams often includes:

1. Approaching line (nominal voltage and amount – capacity and value)
2. Main fuse, main circuit breaker, cut-outs (CTO), switch, and bus-tie
3. Power converter (rating, twist connection and earthing method)
4. Circuit breaker for feeder
5. Relays for fused switches (function, use, and type)
6. Transformers for current and prospective (size, type and ratio)
7. Switch for the control system
8. All load and primary wires
9. All substations, including main panels, integrated relays, and load characteristics at each feeder and substation

10. The voltages and sizes of critical equipment (UPS, batteries, generators, power distribution, transfer switches, computer room air conditioners)

One-Line Diagrams Have Advantages

1. Helps in determining when troubleshooting should be done and streamlines the troubleshooting procedure
2. Correct single line diagrams can help to better enhance worker safety.
3. Complies with all relevant laws and regulations.
4. Make sure the facility runs more dependably and safely.

Update Single Line Diagrams

A single-line electrical diagram serves as the electrical system's blueprint. To properly comprehend the structure and design of the facility's electrical distribution system, electrical staff must first create a one-line diagram as part of developing a critical response plan.The single line diagram serves as the blueprint for all future testing, servicing, and maintenance tasks whether the facility is brand-new or already in operation. The connections between the major parts of an electrical system will be clearly shown in an effective one-line diagram. It displays the proper power distribution route between each downstream load and the incoming power source, together with information on the size and rating of each electrical appliance as well as its circuit conductors and safety features.

DISCUSSION

Often, decision-makers don't feel the need to update electrical installation diagrams or don't even think they are significant. Several commercial and industrial facilities run without precise single line diagrams. These circumstances could be deemed significant up until they really experience issues or suffer losses as a result of outdated or incorrect electrical installation diagrams.

One-Line Diagram Update

So why do we need to update a single line diagram and why is it important to do so? Electrical SLD is the primary tool for calculating short-circuit currents, figuring out selective protection coordination, and ultimately calculating incident energy from an electrical engineering and safety perspective, making it one of the most significant safety documents available at the facility. The safe running of facilities comes first, and SLDs often do not get the attention they need. A single line diagram, if supplied for the electrical system, should be maintained in a readable state and shall be kept current. Detailed one-line diagrams showing equipment, redundancy, and protection are provided. updates on a regular basis for any necessary changes, no matter how tiny.Several additional related functions' work is based on these publications. As an illustration

1. Electrical maintenance and safety management staff employ SLD in conjunction with LOTO procedures and hazardous energy control programmer (log-out take-out).
2. For the project tender to be correct, a single-line schematic must be accurate.
3. It's required by law.
4. When factories or construction facilities are being planned for expansion, the most recent SLD documentation are required.

New dangers may arise as a result of electrical system modifications. For instance, switching out a transformer or motor might result in a higher fault current than previously. Devices for overcurrent protection that have been set at a certain level may stop functioning suddenly.Further applications of one-line diagram documentation include effective maintenance planning, safety assessment, and more.

Safety programmer with a single-line diagram

According to the NFPA 70E on Electrical Safety Standards at Work, there are a number of research, analyses, and evaluations in the field of electrical safety that call for us to update single-line diagrams in order to carry out these operations. The research, evaluations, and assessments pertaining to electrical safety comprise safety of the single line diagram show in figure 1.

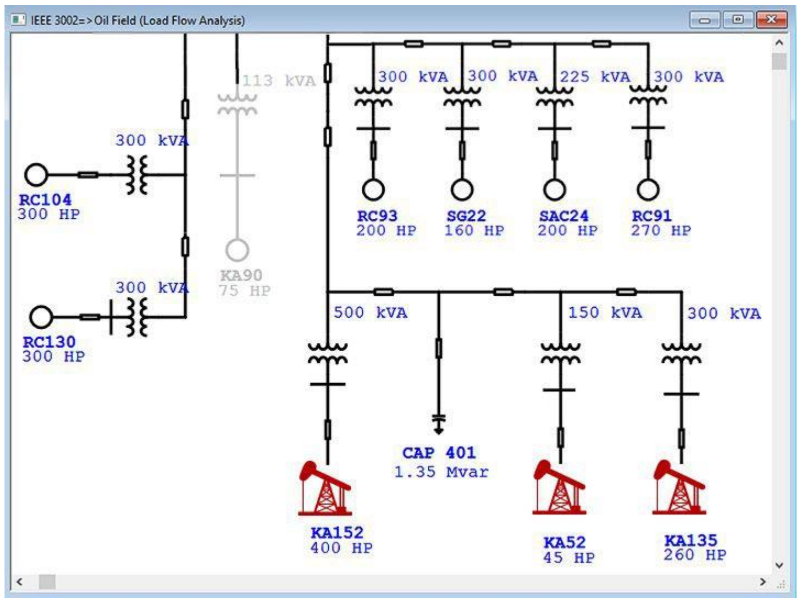

Figure 1 Safety program single line diagram [ETAP].

Single-Line Schematic of Equipment in a Data Center

The redundant power pathways from the power source at the data Centre facility all the way down to the floor power distribution units are clearly shown on a single-line diagram.

A data center's single-line diagram generally has the following nodes as nodes. The utility's primary source of electricity.

1. Power backup devices such as generators and gasoline tanks.
2. Transformers that transform electrical energy from one voltage or current to another voltage or current.
3. Switchgears for managing, securing, and isolating electrical apparatus.
4. Power-division and -distribution switchboards with branch circuits.
5. Automatic transfer switches (ATS), which change to a backup power source in the event of a power loss.
6. Uninterruptible power supply (UPS) systems, which provide temporary electricity during a blackout until the power is restored or a longer-term backup system kicks in.

7. Rack PDUs and floor power distribution units (PDUs), which convert high-capacity power flows into lower-capacity feeds for distant power panels.
8. DC power plants that provide constant DC electricity.
9. DC bays for distributing and dividing specific loads from a DC power source to equipment downstream.

The purpose of single-line diagrams

Power distribution within a building is shown on a single-line diagram. If new, deleted, or modified equipment is installed in the plant, the diagram should be updated to reflect these changes.

In your data centre, employing a single-line diagram has many advantages.

- ❖ Getting to know the layout and architecture of your power distribution system.
- ❖ Recording redundant power lines to guarantee system dependability
- ❖ Improving the effectiveness of maintenance efforts by streamlining planning and troubleshooting
- ❖ Making sure that laws and regulations like NFPA-70E are followed
- ❖ Upholding safe practises to safeguard employees

Obtain Interactive, Dynamic, and Automated Single-Line Diagrams

Single-line diagram creation and upkeep are often labor-intensive manual tasks. Single-line diagrams, however, have been significantly improved and simplified by new features in second-generation Data Center Infrastructure Management (DCIM) software.With DCIM software, you can map the linkages and dependencies between all of your IT assets and auxiliary infrastructure components in one place. The programmer automatically creates a single-line diagram that is always correct based on the asset and circuit information that you have previously entered into the application. The single-line diagram will immediately update whenever you modify a component or link in your system.

Since you can overlay real-time power and capacity data, which simplifies data centre power management, the single-line diagram feature in contemporary DCIM software is far more valuable and adaptable than classic static diagrams.Since both AC and DC power chains are supported, you can see and see specifics about your utility feed, generator and fuel tanks, transformers, load devices, UPS units, AC panels, floor PDUs, DC power plants, and DC bays[8]–[10].You can monitor all draw-out breakers and disconnect switches, track breaker states, understand the capacity and load of all nodes, monitor key electrical characteristics and interconnections for all facility components in your power chain, and see a details panel for each node with budgeted and actual values for voltage, current, power rating, highest/lowest phase, and other electrical parameters.

Impedance diagram

Each component is represented by its equivalent circuit in an impedance diagram, for example, the synchronous generator at the generating station is represented by a voltage source connected in series with resistance and reactance, and the transformer is represented by a nominal-equivalent circuit. It is assumed that the load is passive, and it is represented in the series by a resistive and an inductive reactance. The graphic assumes a balanced situation, therefore neutral earthling impedance is not shown.The balanced 3-phase diagram may be seen below. Positive sequence diagram is another name for it. Moreover, three different diagrams are utilised to depict the positive, negative, and zero sequence networks. In the short circuit for the study of asymmetrical fault, three different impedance diagrams are employed.By making a few assumptions, it is possible to further simplify the impedance diagram and reduce it to a simpler reactance. The effective resistance of the generator armature, the resistance of the transformer windings, the resistance of the transmission lines during line charging, and the magnetising circuit of the transformers are all ignored when drawing a reactance diagram. Power system reactance diagram.

For the Power System, Reactance Diagram

For many power system analyses, including short-circuit analyses and others, the reactance diagram provides reliable results. In compared to leakage reactance, winding resistanceincluding line resistanceis very low. The shunt route, which also comprises line charging and the transformer magnetizing circuit, offers a very high parallel impedance with fault.If resistance is neglected and the resistance is less than one-third of the reactance, it is thought that the mistake introduced won't be more than 5%. Up to 12% of mistakes may be created if the resistance and reactance are disregarded. Due to inaccuracies, their computation yields a bigger value than what is really present.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the single line diagram is crucial to the planning and construction of a solar power plant. It is an electrical drawing that is used to plan a solar PV installation. It details the key parts of the system and illustrates how they are linked. The solar power plant is designed using a single line diagram, which is essential to the planning and approval stages. Additionally, it is used to demonstrate how various solar components are interconnected and to display any tripped protection measures.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] I. Hajar, D. J. Damiri, Y. Yuliasyah, J. Jumiati, M. S. P. Lesmana, and M. I. Romadhoni, “Desain Instalasi Listrik Bangunan Bertingkat (Studi Kasus: Pesantren Khoiru Ummah Sumedang),” *TERANG*, 2020, doi: 10.33322/terang.v3i1.1073.

[2] M. M. Eissa, “Developing three-dimensional-phase surface-based wide area protection centre in a smart grid with renewable resources,” *IET Energy Syst. Integr.*, 2019, doi: 10.1049/iet-esi.2018.0025.

[3] R. M. Oliveira, C. De Oliveira Silva, G. S. Parmezzani Marinho, and A. Monteiro, “Intentional Islanding Case Presentation for a University Campus,” 2019. doi: 10.1109/ISGT-LA.2019.8895269.

[4] M. St. John and A. Borgnino, “Coordinating overcurrent protection devices,” *IEEE Comput. Appl. Power*, 1996, doi: 10.1109/67.526853.

[5] Y. Wang *et al.*, “A fast mobile early warning system for water quality emergency risk in ungauged river basins,” *Environ. Model. Softw.*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.envsoft.2015.08.003.

[6] P. Pierz, E. Rosolowski, and J. Izykowski, “High speed protection for series compensated parallel line,” *Tech. Electrodyn.*, 2018, doi: 10.15407/techned2018.05.084.

[7] U. J. Patel, N. G. Chothani, P. J. Bhatt, and D. N. Tailor, “Emulation of Auto-Reclosing Scheme with Adaptive Dead Time Control for Protection of Series Compensated Transmission

Line," *Electr. Power Components Syst.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/15325008.2019.1575932.

[8] N. Ofiesh, "Response to intervention and the identification of specific learning disabilities: Why we need comprehensive evaluations as part of the process," *Psychol. Sch.*, 2006, doi: 10.1002/pits.20195.

[9] W. Hu, S. Markovych, K. Tan, O. Shorinov, and T. Cao, "SURFACE REPAIR OF AIRCRAFT TITANIUM ALLOY PARTS BY COLD SPRAYING TECHNOLOGY," *Aerosp. Tech. Technol.*, 2020, doi: 10.32620/aktt.2020.3.04.

[10] O. C. Ejelonu, S. O. Oluba, B. O. Awolokun, O. O. Elekofehinti, and I. G. Adanlawo, "Saponin-rich extracts reverse obesity and offer protection against obesity-induced inflammation in high-fat diet mice," *J. Med. Plants Econ. Dev.*, 2021, doi: 10.4102/jomped.v5i1.101.

AC/DC CABLING LAYOUT FOR SOLAR POWER PLANTS

Dr.Bolanthur Vittaldasa Prabhu*

*Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-bvprabhu@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the AC/DC cabling layout for solar power plants and design challenges. Electrical work, PCB design, and all other facets of electronic design need proper grounding. While the precise reference is specified differently for various systems, all circuits will need a reference connection, which is what we refer to as ground. Wires may either be sheathed or left exposed. Nonetheless, whether they are AC or DC cables, they normally consist of a number of wires that are either exposed or shielded and are then enclosed in an outer sheath to make the cable. Shaft end-to-end voltage, shaft voltage to ground, or motor frame voltage to earth are the three fundamental voltage types that may be monitored in AC drive applications. The motor frame voltage is decreased via symmetrical, insulated connections. When motor currents are strong, the impact is more noticeable. The finest schematic editing tools and PCB layout software can help you maintain track of ground nets throughout the design as you develop your physical layout, even if the existence of many grounds in your design could appear complicated.

KEYWORDS: *AC, Chassis Ground, Common Mode, DC Cable, Grid, Ground Connection.*

INTRODUCTION

Even though international standards have attempted to separate ideas and nomenclature, the concepts of grounding procedures, earthing, creating ground connections, and chassis ground are all quite complicated in the field of electronics. Electrical work, PCB design, and all other facets of electronic design need proper grounding. While the precise reference is specified differently for various systems, all circuits will need a reference connection, which is what we refer to as ground.There isn't a quick fix that works for every system if you're ignorant of how grounds operate in various kinds of electronics or how to employ ground connections. Contrary to what you may have heard in an introductory electronics class, various kinds of electronics will have different methods of determining their potential reference, and all grounds are not always at the same potential. In this post, we'll define and incorporate digital grounds, analogue grounds, chassis grounds, and finally an earth ground connection from a systems level perspective. Learn how ground is finally linked to your PCB and, ultimately, to every component in your system by reading on[1]–[3].

Knowing the variations between AC cable and DC cable

One of the first issues to address when designing a cabling project is whether a DC cable is required or whether the application requires AC power, which may require the use of a different kind of cable. The two current kinds (SC and DC) will be discussed in this topic, along with the distinctions between AC and DC power cables.

The Fundamentals: Wires or Cables

What sort of wire do I need is a common query among non-engineers, whether they are searching for a 600v DC cable or a 12V AC power lead for an electrical gadget. Indeed, given the intricacies involved, most technically inclined people would frown upon the question. You see, there is a big difference between "cables" and "wires" when it comes to electrical applications. Thus, it's crucial to make sure you're utilizing the right "wiring" for the project.

While these two names are often used interchangeably, there is a distinction between the two. To avoid getting too technical, cables have numerous conductors, while wires only have one. Wires may either be sheathed or left exposed. Nonetheless, whether they are AC or DC cables, they normally consist of a number of wires that are either exposed or shielded and are then enclosed in an outer sheath to make the cable.Now that the fundamentals are in place, let's speak about wires. We'll specifically talk about the subject of how AC and DC cables vary from other forms of electrical current [4]–[6].

Current Has an Impact

Alternating current (AC), made famous by Nikola Tesla, and direct current (DC), a favorite of inventor Thomas Edison, are the two fundamental forms of currents. Engineers often take the sort of current that the cable has to sustain into account when choosing a cable for a particular electrical application. The project's choice of AC or DC cable depends on the properties of the current that will pass through those cables.With AC current, the polarity of the flow (negative vs positive) alternates as it moves through the wires, changing as it moves in one direction and then the other. Nevertheless, DC current does not reverse polarity. It moves uniformly across the wire in a single direction without any alternating features. These variations in current need various cable selections as well.

For instance, AC power is employed for wiring applications like the wiring of mains power generating since it is somewhat simpler to step down. The majority of industrial machines, including those that manufacture packing equipment and other intelligent equipment, utilize AC power in addition to residential uses. In contrast, solar panel applications (PV cells) often use DC wires. Solar panels cannot directly provide current to devices like your television or laptop. In order to "transform" and utilize such DC power in alternating current lines, a converter is often needed.

Comparing AC and DC cables

Can you thus substitute DC wires for their AC equivalents? The answer, therefore, is that it depends. Voltage and current are the two primary distinctions to take into account while choosing the replacement. The maximum voltage permitted for the application depends on the thickness and type of insulation. On the other hand, the thickness and kind of material used to make the cable will depend on the amount of current it will carry. By way of illustration, it is not a good idea to use a cable designed for a 5V, 1A DC application to power a 220v, 5A AC equipment. The outcome. The cable may melt as a result of the too high current. This might potentially provide a fire risk[7]–[10].

The usual rule for any such AC for DC cable replacement is that it is OK to use the replaced cable at a lower voltage than it is rated for. Direct Current and low-frequency Alternating Current don't significantly vary for cables with lower diameters, nevertheless. If the ratings are the same or very comparable, then switching from an AC connection to a DC cable may not matter. In such situations, any replacement should have a minimal influence on the application. Conclusion: Depending on the climate and the application, DC power cables may be an alternative to AC power cables. Nevertheless, doing so might result in more current being drawn, which would increase losses.

Variations in Power Cable Prices

The kind of cable you use for your project generally depends on price. Since a 6MM DC cable is more affordable than other options, you could determine that utilizing one is the best decision. Alternatively, the application could demand for a 12V DC connection, but your project design would need to be implemented using a 12C AC conversion or transformer. Each of those choices will affect the project's total budget in terms of price and costs.

Depending on your application, cabling expenses may make up a significant portion of the project's total price. So, it is crucial that you evaluate the costs of these two cables before you plan and build a cabling project and determine if a DC power line makes more sense or whether you should remain with alternating power.A DC cable's price may at first glance seem to be higher than its AC equivalent. Nevertheless, depending on other project-related factors like the application, the method of installation, and the amount of cabling required, the price of AC cables may wind up being more than their DC counterparts. Because of other factors, DC may be a preferable option even if converters (used to convert DC to AC) may be more expensive than transformers used in AC applications.

Since DC electricity only has two polesnegative and positivethe building of these cables (DC) is simpler. Because of this, the production process is quite straightforward, which lowers the cost of the completed good. An AC cable has three, four, or five wires, unlike a DC cable. As a result, producing insulation becomes more expensive. Often the cost of a DC cable is three times cheaper than that of a SC connection.To avoid back-feed from the soil, all earthing holes should be joined together such that there is equipotential bonding between them. Several DISCOMs, however, demand that LA pits, AC earthing pits, and DC earthing pits all need to be kept apart ac and dc earthing show in figure 1.

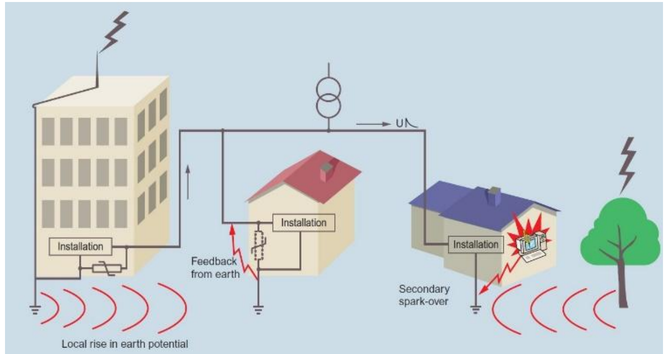

Figure 1 AC and DC Earthing [ECOSOCH].

Connecting the neutral of the transformer to the main earth grid.The transformer neutral shall be firmly linked to the general earth grid. The interlinking of the neutral earth pit with the main body of earth has been approved and encouraged by the aforementioned norm. The standard continues by stating that in order to prevent unnecessary redundancy and expenditure, the previous practice of separate/isolated earth for the transformer neutral has to be altered in favour of an interconnected system.The aforementioned Clauses of IS3043 clearly outline the design process, resistance measurement, and acceptance standards of the earth grid when employing such a linked earth system.

Linking the earth of a lightning arrestor to the larger earth grid.The general earth grid and the lightning protection system earth should be properly bonded, according to the standards IEC62305-3 and BS7430. This will be crucial to prevent potentially hazardous rays that may arise between two separate earth systems in the event of a lightning current.Connecting the general earth grid to the earthing of electronic devices.This has been and still is a significant source of confusion. The majority of producers of electronic equipment want a certain earth hole for terminating their products. The phrase "dedicated earth" is often misinterpreted and is taken to mean an isolated earth.

In this regard, we refer to the instructions provided in IEEE142-2007, IEC-1100-2005, and IEC-6100-5-2 standards.The standards mentioned above deal especially with the issue of grounding electronic equipment. It is true that the specific earth pit or earth terminal for the electronic equipment should be linked to it, but this earth should also be connected to the main earth grid and not kept separate.ABB's current strategy is to ground drive systems with homogenous, equipotential PE. The idea is used to all structural levels of installations in substantial structures that house electrical machinery. Floor, equipment cubicle, and circuit board levels are some examples of levels. Even though it is impossible to maintain a big system's levels at the same high-frequency potential, electromagnetic compatibility is guaranteed by consistent PE grounding at every level. Other installation philosophies, such as systems with PE and FE (the former TE), are also utilized in end-user installations and older ABB products as well as electronic equipment from other manufacturers. A broad or partial FE system of cooperating equipment is possible (only part of the equipment uses FE ground). The PE/FE structure resembles a one-ground-level uniform PE system and may need an efficient local high-frequency ground if the PE and FE grounds are only linked at one place.

Decreasing the danger

Voltages that affect the motor bearings have an impact on the bearing current danger. Shaft end-to-end voltage, shaft voltage to ground, or motor frame voltage to earth are the three fundamental voltage types that may be monitored in AC drive applications. These voltages are significantly raised in medium- and high-power motors by improper motor cabling. The motor, gearbox, and driving machine bearings have a shorter lifespan. On the other hand, proper cable installation and 360-degree cable shield grounding at both ends significantly reduce these voltages. The motor frame voltage is decreased via symmetrical, insulated connections. When motor currents are strong, the impact is more noticeable.

General guidelines

On the drive side and at the motor junction box, keep the length of the motor cable's unshielded portion as small as practicable. Refer to the drive and motor product manuals for any particular instructions. Cable trays should be electrically well-bonded to one another and the grounding electrodes. Systems using aluminum trays enhance local potential equilibration.

Possible equivalence between the driving equipment and the motor

Due to the grounding requirements of the driven equipment, potential equalization connections between the motor frame and the machinery are sometimes required with motors of 100 kW and higher. Applications like pumps (which are grounded by water) and gearboxes with central lubrication are often in need of potential equalization (grounded by oil pipes). Between the motor frame and the gearbox/pump frame must be a copper plate or strip with a cross-section of at least 70 mm 0.75 mm if low inductance is the goal. Alternately, you may use at least two different 50 mm2 cables. There must be at least 150 mm between each cable. Electrical safety is not a purpose of potential equalization. Its only objective is to equalize potentials. Potential equalization is not required if the motor and gearbox are installed on a single steel foundation. Install any potential equalization via the quickest path. If dirt protection is required, use a plastic tube rather than a metal conduit.

DISCUSSION

Galvanic isolation of control signals is something we advise, particularly at long distances. Galvanic isolation increases the immunity to interference. It reduces interference from inductive coupling and common impedance coupling (ground loop) interference. Just amplify and isolate weak signals at the source end. The signals may also be segregated at the receiving end if necessary.

Inductors with a common mode

Common mode inductors may be employed in signal cables in applications with high emission levels, such as trains, trams, and moving machinery, to prevent interface issues between various systems. As shown in the diagram below, wrap the signal conductors around the ferrite core of the common mode inductor. The common mode disturbance signals are muted above a particular frequency thanks to the ferrite core's rise in the inductance of the conductors and their mutual inductance. Differential mode signals are not muted by a perfect common mode inductor.

Cable arranging

Apart from other cable paths, direct the motor cable. It is possible to install several drives side by side and run the motor wires in parallel. Separate trays should be used to insert the motor cable, input power cable, and control cables. Avoid making lengthy parallel lines of motor cables with other wires to reduce electromagnetic interference brought on by the drive output voltage's frequent variations. Place control wires as close to a 90-degree angle as practicable where they must cross power cables. Never pass additional wires through the drive. The grounding electrodes and the cable trays' electrical connections must be strong. Systems made of aluminum trays may enhance local potential equalization.

Earth Instruments

The main goal of the instrument earth/signal earth is to provide RFI/EMI-induced noise currents, which might lead to the introduction of defective undesired noise signals into the analogue signals, a low impedance route.This earth is linked to the shields of the single- and multiple-pair analogue instrument signal cables (IE).

Earth's safety

Unrecognized earth faults not only endanger personnel's safety but also increase the risk of fire, electric shock, and equipment failure. That is why electrical earth and safety earth are necessary.

Every Ground Is Insufficient

All ground regions are supposed to have the aforementioned qualities, however because to the actual nature of conductors, they perform differently when used as a ground reference. Moreover, a ground area's shape affects how it interacts with magnetic and electric fields, which in turn affects how current flows into and through a ground region. The return route for each signal will vary depending on the frequency content of the signal. The fact that all grounds have non-zero resistance brings us to the following observation about genuine grounds.

Certain Grounds Are Not at 0 V

It's possible that conductors in a system that are referenced to several power sources or that are left floating don't all have the same 0 V potential. To put it another way, even if two ground references for two distinct pieces of equipment were connected to the same reference, measuring the potential between them would reveal a voltage that was non-zero.

Electronics Grounding Types

The several terms for grounds used in PCB design in electronics, such as digital, analogue, system, signal, chassis, and earth ground, may easily confuse a rookie designer. Add to it the fact that ground-representing symbols are often overused and mixed-up, something I am absolutely guilty of doing out of sheer convenience. In electrical and electronics engineering, especially in your electronics schematics, there are certain common ground symbols that are employed.

Earth Surface

In electronics, a direct connection to the earth is referred to as "earth ground" or just "earth." In other words, we are referring to the potential of the earth as 0 V. If you've ever seen a utility pole carrying electricity lines, you may have noticed a wire sometimes snaking down its side and into the ground. Because to the potential for significant resistance in the soil along the wire, this earth ground connection is not ideal. Yet, utilizing the earth offers the significant charge storage necessary for an ideal ground connection. This connection is only meant to transport current while dissipating erroneous currents; it is not designed to carry current when loads require electricity [11]

.Chassis Base

Electronics enthusiasts should be aware that not all systems will have chassis ground. Often, this phrase refers to a metal chassis that is enclosed and to which a connection is established. The chassis ground is often linked to earth ground at the point where electricity enters the plug-in systems with three wireshot, neutral, and ground in AC systems, or DC systems with three wires, DC+, DC common, and ground in the latter. To reduce noise or for safety purposes (such as ESD protection), a component of the system may also be linked to the chassis ground, as in the example below. With an AC or DC input on a 3-wire connection, this configuration offers common-mode noise filtering.

Digital and analogue ground

Digital and analogue grounds are two separate problems from chassis ground and earth. In most cases, the PCB will contain both the connection to the earth ground for safety and the chassis ground connection as mentioned above. You shouldn't have physically distinct ground nets; instead, the PCB should include a ground plane that supports both analogue and digital return pathways. When these physically distinct grounds are stacked up together, they may produce powerful radiated emissions, especially at parallel plate waveguide frequencies. Do everything in your PCB over a single ground reference instead.Read this article about star grounding, which highlights the main reasons you shouldn't utilize physically separated ground planes, to understand more about these issues with analogue and digital ground.

Signal Ground Be Connected to Earth

It's uncommon to do this directly, but it may be necessary for testing high-voltage DC batteries, power supplies, or other comparable equipment. Typically, you would connect the input side of the PCB ground plane to a circuit, which would then be connected to the chassis ground via earth (e.g., the input EMI filter before a rectifier). If you link the signal reference ground of a circuit to earth in a 3-wire AC system that is not isolated or in a 3-wire AC system that is rectified to DC, you are just shorting out the negative wire on the AC or DC line. Avoid doing this since the chassis might now serve as a significant current conductor. Shock or severe EMI are now potential risks (in high voltage/current systems) (in high frequency systems). After this is finished, current will flow back to the earth connection if touching the device when it is carrying a high current is the route with the least amount of resistance to the ground.

There are many recommendations for when or how to link the signal ground back to the chassis in a 2-wire system (without an earth ground connection). Multipoint grounding is permitted according to certain standards, whereas others advise using a single point close to the I/O or a single point close to the power connection for safety. If RF noise is an issue across the system, you can tie back to the chassis many times to disperse the noise, but there is likely a deeper issue in your architecture since the stickup was not built appropriately and the device is simply getting too much radio energy. If you pay attention to carefully constructing the stickup, you may only sometimes need to sew mounting whole connections together. In this situation, you shouldn't establish a link to earth.

Overview of PCB Grounding Methods

As a PCB serves as the container for your electronics, proper grounding is crucial. It's critical to get your grounding approach right since, as we previously covered, it affects safety, EMI/EMC, and systems design. The finest schematic editing tools and PCB layout software can help you maintain track of ground nets throughout the design as you develop your physical layout, even if the existence of many grounds in your design could appear complicated.

CONCLUSION

The DC and AC sides of the system are galvanically isolated in the earthing arrangement for a solar power plant, and an earth cable, an earthing joint, and an earth are used for safety and protection. The layout of the AC/DC cabling should be created to reduce voltage drop, guarantee that the system functions effectively, and reduce the risk of fire. Typically, the AC side of a PV system is wired in parallel, while the DC side is wired in series. To shield the cabling from the environment and to guarantee its dependability, conduit installation is recommended.

Bibliography:

[1] M. Amenyo Vehe and C. Kwaku Amuzuvi, "Performance Evaluation of the Navrongo Solar PV Power Plant in Ghana," *J. Electr. Electron. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.11648/j.jeee.20210902.13.

[2] R. Satpathy and V. Pamuru, "Grid-connected solar PV power systems," in *Solar PV Power*, 2021. doi: 10.1016/b978-0-12-817626-9.00009-5.

[3] R. Satpathy and V. Pamuru, "Grid integration, performance, and maintenance of solar PV power systems," in *Solar PV Power*, 2021. doi: 10.1016/b978-0-12-817626-9.00010-1.

[4] J. M. Cano, A. D. Martin, R. S. Herrera, J. R. Vazquez, and F. J. Ruiz-Rodriguez, "Grid-connected PV systems controlled by sliding via wireless communication," *Energies*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/en14071931.

[5] P. Ruffing, C. Petino, S. Ruberg, J. A. C. Garcia, S. Beckler, and A. Arnold, "Resonance phenomena and DC fault handling during intersystem faults in hybrid AC/DC transmission systems with partial DC cabling," 2018. doi: 10.23919/PSCC.2018.8442883.

[6] A. A. Abu-Aisheh and S. Mahmud, "Designing large scale photovoltaic systems," *Renew. Energy Power Qual. J.*, 2020, doi: 10.24084/repqj18.332.

[7] J. Feng, H. Wang, J. Xu, M. Su, W. Gui, and X. Li, "A Three-Phase Grid-Connected Microinverter for AC Photovoltaic Module Applications," *IEEE Trans. Power Electron.*, 2018, doi: 10.1109/TPEL.2017.2773648.

[8] W. M. Rohouma, I. M. Molokhia, and A. H. Esuri, "Comparative study of different PV modules configuration reliability," *Desalination*, 2007, doi: 10.1016/j.desal.2007.04.020.

[9] V. Bobillier *et al.*, "Low voltage powering of on-detector electronics for HL-LHC experiments upgrades," 2017. doi: 10.22323/1.313.0058.

[10] D. Marquet, T. Tanaka, K. Murai, T. Toru, and T. Babasaki, "DC power wide spread in Telecom/Datacenter and in home/office with renewable energy and energy autonomy," 2013.

[11] B. Rooks, "Advances in resistance welding for body-in-white," *Assembly Automation*. 2003. doi: 10.1108/01445150310471400.

ANALYSIS OF DC BLOCK SIZE LAYOUT

Dr.Surendrakumar Malor*

*Professor,
Department Of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-coe@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the DC block size layout long with major threats in design procedure. DC Blocks are parts that let higher frequency RF signals pass through while blocking the flow of DC signals into systems. A system's DC Blocks are used to prevent any signal with a zero Hz (DC) frequency from interfering with delicate RF components. DC blocks that have an inner and an outer conductor each have a capacitor connected in series with them. This, usually in a coaxial connection, prevents DC from travelling down both conductors. DC-Block Connectors have a capacitance in series with the center conductor, the outside conductor, or both and are made of a brief length of coaxial transmission line. The DC or video frequencies are blocked while the RF is transmitted with hardly detectable reflections and attenuation. Different DC-Block Connectors available that adhere to the necessary standard interface requirements, such as MIL-Standards, DIN- or IEC-specifications.

KEYWORDS: *Block Size, Block Connector, Dc Block, Dc Current,High Frequency, Power.*

INTRODUCTION

An antenna, a mixer, an amplifier, or a switch are just a few of the RF/microwave circuit applications that the DC Block is ideal for. DC Blocks enable the necessary RF signal to flow through them with little loss while preventing undesired microwave frequencies from seriously harming and making mistakes in microwave and millimeter systems. Both a capacitor and a coupled-line DC block have been used in several microwave applications to block dc current flow while allowing RF (radio frequency) power to pass through the circuit. Capacitors, however, are only desirable at lower microwave frequencies when they are regarded as lumped-element parts.

They act as dispersed components at higher frequencies and create undesired parasitic elements as a distributed coupled network, or a coupled-line DC Block, so serve as the optimal band-pass filter for microwave signals at microwave frequencies. Since they may provide dc blocking, power division, and impedance matching when employed in a configuration known as a "two-way" DC Block, DC Blocks are significant in wireless communication systems. Also, they are required for entirely isolating the high dc power provided to phase-shifters from other components in power distribution systems for antenna feeding arrays in order to prevent crosstalk among the output ports while enabling a variety of RF signals to travel through them.

With the rapidly evolving technology used to provide wireless communication services, much emphasis is put on improving the electrical performance of these systems while keeping them small. DC-blocking is a crucial front-end component linking other components of the wireless system, the size of this component has an impact on the total size of the RF/microwave device. in order to satisfy the current need for downsized components, this study offers three brand-new compact-sized DC-Block designs that are made using extended coupled line sections with a radial stub, wrapped coupled-line sections, and alternating up-down meanders. In compared to the lengthy line-length DC Blocks that are typically accessible and documented in the literature, all of these designs strive to make the device smaller while enhancing its RF performance.

Although the third design structure with alternating up-down meanders is an example of a DC Block with a three-line coupling structure, the first two designs may be classified as DC Blocks with double line coupling structures. The planned structures are simulated at a central frequency of 1.575 GHz on a high-resistive silicon substrate (>8 k, h=675 m, tan=0.001, and r=11.8). All of the structures are created with the intended dual-band Hilbert curve-based Wilkinson Power divider for the implementation of the whole system in mind. Si has been selected as a viable substrate keeping in mind the near future fabrication and substrate availability in foundries. The integration of the electronics on the same substrate is made possible by well-established and well-documented treatment and manufacturing procedures. Moreover, silicon wafers may be coated and added thin-film layers to create micro structural geometries or conduct transmission lines due to their great flatness. Si is the perfect material from a structural standpoint since it has a Young's modulus that is almost identical to that of steel and is almost as light as aluminum.

As compared to alternative substrate materials, this makes it the perfect choice for the design and production of such devices. Moreover, CMOS structures that may or may not be a component of the device may be created on the same substrate wafer. We may make many uses of the same silicon wafer, significantly lowering the cost of the whole system design that includes the developed DC Block. We selected this substrate based on the pricing and many applications of the silicon wafer.

With a return loss greater than -10 dB and an insertion loss of around -1 dB, the suggested designs exhibit good RF performance. DC Blocks are parts that let higher frequency RF signals pass through while blocking the flow of DC signals into systems. A system's DC Blocks are used to prevent any signal with a zero Hz (DC) frequency from interfering with delicate RF components. The DC block, which is often created by connecting capacitors in series with a transmission line, may be thought of as a high-pass filter that only permits RF frequencies to pass through. Three different kinds of DC blocks exist:

Inner DC Blocks

The center conductor and a capacitor are connected in series in an inner DC block. Although offering the least amount of resistance to RF signals, they reduce the passage of low-frequency audio currents and prohibit the flow of DC.DC blocks with an exterior conductor: DC blocks with an outer conductor have a capacitor connected in series with it. They stop low-frequency current surges and direct current from travelling down transmission lines' outside conductor’s inner dc block show in figure 1.DC blocks that have an inner and an outer conductor each have a capacitor connected in series with them. This, usually in a coaxial connection, prevents DC from travelling down both conductors.

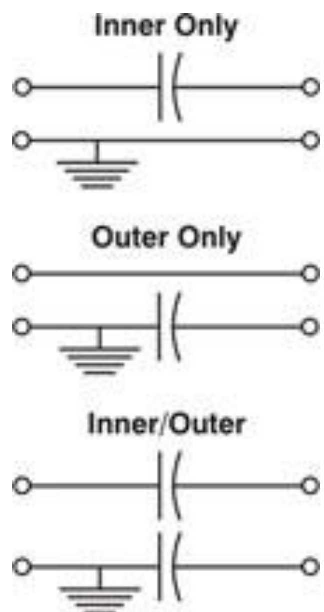

Figure 1 Inner DC block

LITERATURE REVIEW

Mohammad etal. suggests a customizable analogue block (CAB) for current-mode nonlinear computing that is low-voltage/power and high-speed. The fundamental components of the proposed CAB are a unique MOS translinear cell (MTC), two local switch networks, and PMOS-NMOS arrays. This MTC utilises two translinear loops that are overlapped and operate in the weak inversion region of MOS transistors. The proposed CAB has the ability to build a variety of current-mode analogue computational processors, including squarer’s, full-wave rectifiers (absolute-value), RMS to DC converters, and many more. Its superiority over several other cutting-edge works and resilience against process, voltage, and temperature changes are shown by post-layout and Monte

Carlo simulations of the proposed design using 0.18 m (level-49 parameters) TSMC technology. This outstanding feature, along with a number of others, are primarily attributable to the careful multilateral analysis and optimal compensation of mismatches and second order effects of the proposed circuit, which allowed for the appropriate selection of device sizes and thoughtful layout planning[1].

Jan Erik Arvidsson etal. created a CMOS A/D converter with an analogue mirror signal suppression filter in the sampling unit for I/Q demodulation. With an accuracy of more than 10 b, the circuit immediately transforms a modulated 30 MHz IF signal to digital I and Q values in the base band. 2 MHz is the output data rate, while 270 mW is the power usage. We can create a coherent receiver by putting the I/Q split mirror suppression filter on the analogue side of the system. The circuit employs repeated sampling to provide the filter's input values. The coefficients for the filter multiplications are based on the sizes of the sample capacitors. Next, in order to get the filter additions, the sampling charges are applied. The whole charge is then transformed in one go to digital form. The filter subtraction is integrated into the active offset reduction utilising correlated double sampling by requiring the filter to block dc. The design is made feasible by careful planning and very simple circuit solutions[2].

Majid Hamzaetal. explored thatthe automobile industry is under tremendous pressure to create plug-in electric vehicles (PIEVs) in order to reduce the ever-rising greenhouse gas emissions from fossil fuels and the decreasing fossil fuel supplies. One of the fundamental components for transporting electricity from utility mains to the traction battery packs, which store energy for the EV's propulsion, is a high-frequency ac-dc converter with an isolated output. In most EVs, the ac/dc converters consist of an isolated DC/DC converter on the battery side and a PFC stage at the input side. Owing to the switching nature of the converter, electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) is a crucial requirement for these converters in order to guarantee both the safe and secure functioning of nearby electrical equipment as well as the converter's own operation. Around the battery charging power converters, EVs have several complex electrical circuits. the on-board power converters' on-board EMC requirements must be strictly adhered to in accordance with the relevant CISPR 12 or SAEJ551/5 EMC standards. Traditional passive filters for EMI mitigation in power converters are expensive, large and heavy, lose power, and take up space on printed circuit boards. The primary high-frequency planar transformer used in the dc/dc converter is suggested to have an electromagnetic interference (EMI) filter integrated into it in this research as a highly economical and effective option for EVs. The common-mode (CM) EMI noise produced in the dc/dc converter is capable of being greatly reduced by the suggested construction. A 3-kW prototype's experimental findings have been used to demonstrate the viability and effectiveness of the suggested EMI filter. The demonstrate that the suggested integrated EMI filter, especially for high switching frequency power converters, may successfully reduce the CM noise. Future PIEVs may benefit from the relatively simple and affordable EMI filtering solution provided by the suggested structure[3].

Kemal Dundaretal. explored thatusing an adaptive pass device at the output stage, this work describes a unique control strategy for effectively supplying a broad range of output load current in a buck converter. The adaptive pass device segment size control technique equalises capacitive and resistive power loss terms by taking into account load current, input supply voltage, temperature, process, and ageing conditions. This in the output stage operating at its most efficient level over a wide operating range. The adaptive gm stage is a unique arithmetic cell that is used to do power calculations in the analogue domain. Less than 1.4 A of extra power are used by the power calculation blocks, allowing high efficiency operation even at low load currents. Simulated findings demonstrate a 5–35% improvement in efficiency for mid–low load currents compared to a fixed output stage buck converter for the circuit and architecture, which are constructed in a common 130 nm CMOS technology. Peak power efficiency has increased by 4% with a 3 wider load current range than previous adaptive pass device buck converters that have been described[4].

Khairun Nisa Almohamadetal. explored thatone of the key building parts of high-speed frequency synthesisers is the frequency divider circuit. Since they require less power, LC oscillators are favoured at microwave frequencies. Yet, they also have issues with their wide chip size and limited locking range. Therefore, using Mentor Graphics' EDA tool, a low-power, fully integrated divide by 2 ring oscillator-injection locked frequency divider (RO-ILFD) has been created in this study's Silterra 130 nm CMOS technology. Three differential delay stages make up the RO-based ILFD, each of which uses a fully-differential topology with cross-coupled symmetric loads. The suggested divider has a high tuning range of 2.8 GHz, a broad locking range of 200%, and single side-band (SSB) phase noise (PN) of the free-running frequency of 1.2 GHz shows roughly 98 dBc/Hz at 1 MHz offset, according to the findings of the post-layout simulation. The FD consumes only 0.002 mm2 of silicon and dissipates 0.64 mW of power from a single 1.2 V DC source to achieve a high figure of merit (FOM) of 4.375 GHz/mW[5].

Ting Yueh Wuetal. explored a fully integrated 0.13-m CMOS V-band 8 by 8 Butler matrix. As the Butler matrix's order leads to an exponential rise in the number of building blocks, it is necessary to modify the assembled parts for single-chip silicon implementation, including crossovers, phase shifters, and quadrature hybrids. Novel layout configurations and design equations are described. It was shown how to create an 8x8 Butler matrix with a small chip size of 1.45x0.93mm2, no dc power usage, and a low average loss of 3.1 dB. In the frequency range of 56 to 66 GHz, eight spatial beams with an average gain of 5.9 dBi and a main-beam direction tolerance of 0.6 ° were produced[6].

Ping We etal. discussed a radiation-resistant oscillator for control of DC-DC converters. A brand-new synchronous RS flip-flop is suggested to lessen the single event transient. Blocks of redundant flip-flops are linked in a cycle. Neighbouring nodes may balance out an upset node's voltage. The critical charge is improved by carefully designing the gate size. Moreover, three modular redundancy is used. [7] Also, the use of radiation harden layout technology is used to lessen the impact of the overall ionising dose effect. The of the simulation show that the suggested circuit can function effectively with linear energy transients of roughly 85 Mev cm^2/mg.

Jungah Chang et al. discussed an application-specific 65 nm CMOS wide-bandwidth baseband analogue (BBA) amplifier circuit. The BBA consists of an input buffer with dc offset cancellation (DCOC), four-stage VGAs, and output buffers with 50-ohm driving. To improve common mode rejection, every block is created using differential design. The DCOC relies on a body-bias control technique to reduce conflict with the gain control component. Via post-layout simulations, the performances of the 65nm CMOS design are evaluated. A 1.2 V supply provides 30.2 mW to the BBA. The range of gain overall is 6.2-34.5 dB. The overall gain tuning range has a bandwidth that ranges from 1.2 to 2.2 GHz. The whole arrangement measures 0.053 mm^2[8].

Lei Hanzlik etal.explored semiconductor MEMS microphones provide portable consumer electronics competitive benefits because to their small device size, excellent sound quality, dependabilityand cost. MEMS Analog/Digital microphones are currently used in tablets, smartphones, hearing aids, and speech recognition technology in automobiles. In comparison to a single backplate MEMS, a double backplate (DB) MEMS transducer offers more sensitivity and less distortion. In this study, we first demonstrate a beautiful DB MEMS analogue microphone, where the top and bottom backplates are biased by two appropriately large positive DC voltages. A completely integrated dual-output high-voltage (HV) positive charge pump is suggested as a fix, and it can save roughly 40% of the layout space. An analogue readout ASIC including the planned HV charge pump, clock generator, and other circuit blocks is created in a typical 0.18 um CMOS process to test the concept. Two voltages of 12.42 V and 12.40 V are successfully produced in silicon validation, with no ripples, and the settling time is well within 5 mS. The DB MEMS can be accurately applied with the two voltages[9].

David etal.explored that modern technologies' rising power consumption and power density requirements, together with the emphasis on global energy conservation, have boosted the market for DC/DC power supply. Everyday items, from tiny portable gadgets using a few watts to server farms the size of a warehouse consuming more than 50 megawatts, all require DC/DC converters. The modular building block technique is becoming more and more common because it may increase efficiency and power density while lowering complexity and expense. These modular construction pieces provide an optimum whole solution in lieu of separately developed specialised power supply. Future designs must aim for improved efficiency and frequency in order to fulfil the objectives for reduced loss and higher power density. The goal of this dissertation is to investigate and recommend strategies for increasing the power density and effectiveness of point-of-load modules ranging from 10 to 600W. The use of a three-level converter is recommended to increase efficiency and power density for non-isolated, low current point of load applications with outputs between one and ten amperes. In comparison to the conventional buck converter, the three-level converter may decrease the voltage stress across the devices by a factor of two, which lowers switching losses and permits the use of enhanced low voltage lateral and lateral trench devices. The three level can also greatly decrease the size of the inductor, enabling the integration of a 3D converter with a low profile magnetic by doubling the effective switching frequency and lowering the volt-second across the inductor. iii Also, this paper suggests remedies for the problems that switching to the three-level structure caused with the drive circuit, starting, and flying capacitor balance[10].

The frequency of conventional buck converters may be increased thanks to the newly developed gallium nitride technology. Being a mature technology, silicon-based semiconductors have limited room for increasing frequency in order to increase power density. The band gap, electron mobility, and electron velocity of GaN transistors are greater than those of Si devices, making them high electron mobility transistors. GaN is a more suited material for higher frequency and voltage operation, of these material properties. The basic principles of using a GaN transistor in a high-frequency buck converter design will be covered in this paper. These principles include the GaN transistor's packaging, the fundamental operating distinctions between GaN and Si devices, driving of GaN devices, and the effect of dead time on loss in the GaN buck converter. Moreover, a mathematical loss model for the GaN buck converter is presented. Circuit layout parasitics start to restrict switching frequency and performance with major advancements in device technology and packaging. This study will investigate the design of a high frequency, high density, 12 V integrated buck converter, identifying the effects of parasitics on converter performance, proposing design changes to decrease important parasitics, and evaluating the effects of frequency on passive integration. The third section of this study looks at the thermal design of a 3D integrated high-density module.

It discusses the thermal constraints of conventional PCB substrates for high power density designs and suggests using a direct bond copper (DBC) substrate to enhance thermal performance in the module. The substantial loss caused by the use of conventional topologies, devices, packaging, and transformer design limits the frequency of the current solutions for 48V isolated applications. iv In order to support intermediate bus topologies for usage in high-end computing, networking, and telecom applications, this dissertation examines the high frequency design of a highly efficient unregulated bus converter. This study examines how transformer core volume, leakage inductance, and winding resistance are affected by switching frequency. The performance of high frequency transformers will be improved by using distributed matrix transformers to lower winding resistance and leakage inductance. The reduction of core loss and core volume while retaining low leakage inductance and winding resistance is achieved by using a unique integrated matrix transformer construction. Finally, by using low loss GaN devices, our effort will promote greater frequency, better efficiency, and higher power density.

DISCUSSION

Essential criteria for finding DC blocks

Frequency

DC blocks are often tuned to block all DC signals while allowing RF transmissions within a certain frequency range.The greatest voltage that a DC block can withstand before failing is known as the voltage rating, often known as the breakdown voltage or maximum voltage. The voltage rating should be greater.

Insertion Loss

This gauges how much RF signal is lost as it travels through the DC block. In a perfect world, this would be 0.

Impedance

The characteristic impedance of the system in which a DC block is to be utilized should be matched. While 75-ohm DC blocks are also available, 50-ohm RF systems are the most common.DC-Block Connectors have a capacitance in series with the center conductor, the outside conductor, or both and are made of a brief length of coaxial transmission line. The DC or video frequencies are blocked while the RF is transmitted with hardly detectable reflections and attenuation. The DC-Blocks are specifically tailored and engineered to operate at higher frequencies, such as 18.0 GHz.

Applications

Direct current or video cannot pass over a transmission line due to the usage of DC-Blocks, however RF may continue to flow unhindered. Most often used in systems applications,DC-Blocks are also infrequently required for testing and measurement.

Median Power Handling

This is the highest permitted CW power that the device can withstand without incurring long-term harm.

Connectors

There are many different DC-Block Connectors available that adhere to the necessary standard interface requirements, such as MIL-Standards, DIN- or IEC-Specifications, etc.

Unique Designs

Spectrum GmbH designed and supplying special DC-Block Connectors and Adapters to suit particular requirements, such as unique mechanical outline, unusual mounting or special connector requirements, higher power dissipation, rough environment, etc. In addition to the standard Internal DC-block connectors using the SMA connector style.DC-block connectors do often work across a multi-octave bandwidth in terms of frequency and bandwidth. They may be created for specific requirements in smaller bands for unique uses.

High Responsibility Parts

Moreover, DC-Block Connectors may be delivered in accordance with the customer's high reliability specifications, as well as any applicable governmental, military, or environmental regulations.

Deep Block

To stop DC current from flowing down the center line, the Inner Blocks feature a capacitance in series with the center conductor. They are used when the center conductor is monitored for unwanted DC current or when DC current is injected into a system's center but is not needed in the RF portion because it might harm delicate RF components.

Block inside a block

To stop DC current from flowing on both conductors, the inner-outer blocks feature a capacitance in series with the center conductor as well as a capacitor in series with the outer conductor.

Sub Block

To stop DC current from flowing over the outside shell, the outer blocks feature a capacitance in series with the outer conductor. When the exterior conductor of a component of the system has to be operated with a potential, outer blocks are used.

Temperature Range for Use

Depending on the application and the design, the temperature ranges are typically between -54°C and +115°C, or even broader.

Outline

Standard connections and adapters often have the same outline dimensions as standard components. Engineers may design specialized parts to a customer's requirements, revealing almost any proportions as required for the application.

Maximum Power Handing

This is the highest amount of power that the item may be exposed to without experiencing long-term harm or irreversibly altering its defined properties. With a certain pulse width and pulse repetition rate, the peak power is conveyed.

VSWR

The ratio of the incident signal to the reflected signal is known as VSWR. The DC-Blocks should reflect very little light. Nonetheless, the circuit will exhibit some reflections and discontinuities due to the built-in capacitance, and extra reflections will from manufacturing errors.

CONCLUSION

DC Blocks are parts that let higher frequency RF signals pass through while blocking the flow of DC signals into systems. They are inserted into a system to prevent any signal with a zero Hz (DC) frequency from interfering with delicate RF components. The exterior models' insulation is made of non-conductive material. DC blocks are employed in a variety of scenarios where undesirable DC or audio current flows in the system, such as ground loop reduction, signal source modulation leakage suppression, system signal-to-noise ratio enhancement, test setup isolation, and other uses. Additionally, DC blocks are employed to safeguard parts that cannot sustain DC voltages, including mixers that use transformers.This book chapter exploresthe DC block size layout its role, importance and key challenges.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] M. M. Maryan and S. J. Azhari, "A MOS translinear cell-based configurable block for current-mode analog signal processing," *Analog Integr. Circuits Signal Process.*, 2017, doi: 10.1007/s10470-017-0959-6.

[2] J. E. Eklund and R. Arvidsson, "A multiple sampling, single A/D conversion technique for I/Q demodulation in CMOS," *IEEE J. Solid-State Circuits*, 1996, doi: 10.1109/4.545822.

[3] M. Pahlevaninezhad, D. Hamza, and P. K. Jain, "An improved layout strategy for common-mode EMI suppression applicable to high-frequency planar transformers in high-power dc/dc converters used for electric vehicles," *IEEE Trans. Power Electron.*, 2014, doi: 10.1109/TPEL.2013.2260176.

[4] K. Ozanoglu and G. Dundar, "Buck converter with adaptive pass device employing capacitive and resistive power loss equalization," *AEU - Int. J. Electron. Commun.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.aeue.2019.153060.

[5] M. A. S. Bhuiyan, K. N. Minhad, T. A. Almohamad, K. J. A. Ooi, M. B. I. Reaz, and M. T. I. Badal, "Design of a low-power fully integrated divide by 2 ro-ilfd in silterra 130 nanometer cmos process," *Proc. Rom. Acad. Ser. A - Math. Phys. Tech. Sci. Inf. Sci.*, 2020.

[6] T. Y. Chin, J. C. Wu, S. F. Chang, and C. C. Chang, "A V-band 8 × 8 CMOS butler matrix MMIC," 2010. doi: 10.1109/TMTT.2010.2086372.

[7] J. Wang, P. Li, X. Wei, R. Zheng, and Y. Hu, "A single event transient immune oscillator for DC-DC converter controllers," 2017. doi: 10.1109/ICSPCC.2017.8242563.

[8] J. Kim, S. Chang, S. Kim, and H. Shin, "A 1.2 GHz Bandwidth Baseband Analog Circuit in 65nm CMOS for Millimeter-Wave Radio," 2019. doi: 10.1109/ISOCC47750.2019.9027652.

[9] L. Zou, T. Hanzlik, and G. Rocca, "Area Efficient High-voltage Charge Pump for Double Backplate MEMS Microphone," 2019. doi: 10.23919/MIXDES.2019.8787044.

[10] D. Reusch, "High Frequency , High Power Density Integrated Point of Load and Bus Converters Electrical Engineering High Frequency , High Power Density Integrated Point of Load and Bus Converters," 2012.

EXPLORING SITE SETUP ELECTRICAL CONDITIONS FOR SOLAR SYSTEM

Mr. Gangaraju*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-gangaraju@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT

This chapter explores the site setup electrical condition for solar system. An electrical system that comprises cabling and related components including switches, distribution boards, sockets, and lighting fixtures is referred to as having electrical wiring.Wiring must follow all installation and design requirements for safety. In industrial environments, electrical switchboards are utilized to provide power to specific equipment. Together with ensuring worker safety, they safeguard electrical infrastructure from overload, fire, and electric shock. When designing an electrical installation, the power analysis must come first on your list of priorities. It will allow the source(s) to be sized in accordance with the installation's goal, the circuits' intended use, and the receivers' supply.

KEYWORDS: *Electrical Wiring, Conductivity, Industrial Buildings, Sockets.*

INTRODUCTION

The bulk of electrical installations in commercial and industrial buildings are the product of undocumented additions made in response to shifting demands and requirements over time. Every electrical installation has a special set of tiny surprises that come with it that you often don't learn about until the project plans and payment arrangements have been accepted and signed off, i.e., after it's too late. Hence, every monitoring and targeting project must begin with a thorough site inspection in order to describe the scope of work for the project proposal and prevent having to pay for a costly electrical installation[1]–[3].

The majority of electrical installations are the product of the initial installations plus several modifications and improvements performed over time to meet site growth or new business needs. Electrical wiring often lacks logic and efficiency, but more significantly, it frequently lacks sufficient documentation. After some kind of introduction from your client using carefully constructed queries, more technological checks should be conducted to provide you the most recent data. Get the site electrician to describe the electrical wiring diagram to you once you have it in your hands and to highlight any recent changes.Visit the main switch room, which is where all of the smaller distribution boards are supplied from and where the building receives its electricity from the grid. The circuits on the sub-boards should be compared to those on the wiring diagram, and any discrepancies should be noted. A high-level overview of the building's power distribution is provided by this activity. The goal is to prevent you from overlooking a crucial extension circuit that is not shown on the design, about which you were not informed and which might result in expensive electrical wiring costs.

Not least among the most crucial elements for a good installation is labelling. Your bottom line might be significantly impacted by incorrect or absent circuit labelling. It is unclear how electrical loads relate to the circuits being examined if there is no labelling. Your energy management platform's KPIs are deceptive if labels are missing, wrong, or irrelevant. Customers will expect you to identify circuits at no additional expense, which is time-consuming and difficult, if you don't see improper labelling at the project proposal stage. This will lead to the installation being delayed, rescheduled, or cancelled.

Its important to establish a deployment strategy for your energy monitoring system.Where is the meter (DIN rail/panel mount) located Will an additional enclosure be necessary To access the cable chambers on the metre, where should the CT leads go It's also important to consider whether or not the installation calls for the installation of a neutral and an extra microcircuit breaker (MCB). Can they still be posted there after the board has been closed for the day Are wall outlets for a laptop's electricity accessible during installation.

For instance, several distribution boards may be needed on a manufacturing line to feed different components of the same machine, necessitating the deployment of metering equipment at various places. Metering equipment must be moved to a lower level in order to be closer to the machine of interest since a circuit feed numerous unit. Circuit breakers and current sensors must be installed prior to installation or during predetermined times, such as the weekend, since circuits may only be turned off during certain shutdown hours. Due to the lack of labels or the difficulty in seeing them, you must go through the painstaking process of labelling. For instance, broken current pulse meters that are unable to produce pulses must be repaired because the electrical wiring of third-party devices is not functioning as it should[4]–[6].

The effort required in interacting with all the different organizations throughout the project must be kept in mind, even if the electrical wiring is now fairly evident and you have an idea of how you're going to handle the metering part of your installation. Due to the requirement to visit the site and communicate with several individuals in order to acquire the information you want; project management might sometimes take a long time. Consider the following components, then go through them with your clients.

Several offloads can circuits or equipment be turned off if a representative of authority is present during installation, etc. Who may authorize you to attach loggers to utility meters or contact the energy provider for data when integrating third-party systems technical information may not always be accessible, and communication with local authorities and energy suppliers can be hard and time-consuming. determining the applicable taxes and levies and if the tariff system is uniform What are the prerequisites for accessing the IT network, and is the IT personnel able to assist with switching offload and informed about doing so.

Hardware specifications Just 1 to 10, or a very small number, of different kinds of smart metres and sensor, are supported by many energy management systems. The Wattics Energy Analytics system can transport data in 200 different file formats through 200 different channels, including FTP, HTTP, and API. Before the required hardware is acquired, Wattics works with its partners to ensure that the appropriate data transmission method is chosen in line with their specifications[7]-[9].

Data format standards. Any pertinent factors that may have an impact on energy consumption, such as production, temperature, and air quality data, must be taken into account in order to conduct high-quality research. Verifying that the chosen unit will fit on the energy management platform is essential. The platform supports all numerical data, including the previously mentioned Plus weather, production statistics, square feet, visitor count, and more. Just temperature, water, and gas data are available on other platforms.Data reading frequency and level of detail. 15 or 30 minutes are the most typical granularity/meter readings for business software systems. If you desire more frequent readings, the platform should be able to show metre readings. A smart metre should be able to record measurements as frequently as necessary some industrial facilities need readings every minute, while others demand 5-minute granularity. It is advisable to discuss the ideal monitoring interval with the customer and determine if daily updates or real-time data would be sufficient.

Costs for each user and access Find out in advance how many users your customer will need if you're utilizing software that has a per-user cost to avoid losses later. Not every software platform has this expense. Partners are permitted an unlimited number of users with Wattics. Make sure your offer includes exclusive services or features when outlining the specifics of your advanced energy management system to a client to avoid future customer churn and "cutting out the middlemen. Wattics partners have the flexibility to restrict client access to certain tools. their customer relationship is sustainable, and the end user can easily monitor and analyses their energy use.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Miracle Israel Ramachandran etal. explored a method for planning experiments to examine how brines develop under Martian conditions and track the process using electrical conductivity measurements. For the experiment setup, we used the ExoMars 2022 instrument and the Engineering Qualification Model (EQM) of Habitability: Brines, Irradiation, and Temperature (HABIT). However, we also provide a brief description of how to build a straightforward and affordable electrical conductivity measurement setup. In a simulated Martian environment, the methodology is used to calibrate the electrical conductivity measurements of the salt deliquescence into brine. At the SpaceQ Mars simulation chamber at the Lule University of Technology in Sweden, the Martian parameters of temperature (-70 °C to 20 °C), relative humidity (0% to 100%), and pressure (7-8 mbar) with carbon dioxide atmosphere were simulated. The electrical conductivity of the given quantity of salt hydrate accommodated between two electrodes and, therefore, the system's temperature and relative humidity are the main determinants of that conductivity. At various Martian temperatures, electrical conductivity measurements were made while salts were repeatedly exposed to increasing relative humidity to drive transitions through distinct hydrates. A day-night cycle at Oxia Planum on Mars, the location of the ExoMars 2022 mission, was reenacted for demonstration purposes[10].

Ben W. Clarke etal. explored that functional electrical stimulation is often used to treat drop feet caused by multiple sclerosis or a stroke. The majority of patients benefit from this approach, however prior research has indicated that a sizeable percentage have trouble locating the ideal locations to implant the electrodes in order to achieve satisfactory foot movement. The use of virtual electrodes, which involves activating a subset of electrodes selected from an array, has garnered significant attention recently. This technique enables the stimulation location to be adjusted electronically rather than physically. A computer connected to a tiny, battery-operated prototype stimulator with 64 distinct output channels was used to evaluate the algorithm we created for automatically choosing the optimal stimulation location. An 8×8 array with high-resistivity self-adhesive hydrogel attached to the leg served as the stimulus delivery system. Ten stroke patients (ages 53–71) and 11 MS patients (ages 40–80) were included in the research. They completed two 10-meter walks under each of the following conditions: their personal setup (PS), a clinician's setup (CS), an automated setup (AS), and no stimulation (NS). The participant's own stimulator and two traditional electrodes were utilised in the PS and CS conditions, while the novel stimulator and algorithm were employed in the AS condition. Walking speed, foot angle at first contact, and the Borg Rating of Perceived Exertion were used as outcome measures. This proof-of-concept research showed that automated array stimulator setup yields outcomes that are mostly equal to those of physician setup. The participants' unfamiliarity with replies different from their typical settings may be the cause of the slower walking pace for automated and clinician setups compared to the individuals' own arrangement. Automatic setup utilising the technique outlined here is sufficiently dependable for longer-term research outside of the lab and might make FES more practical for patients who now have trouble setting up traditional stimulators[11].

Bernd Heppetal. discussed to identify countermeasures against power loss, flaws, or safety issues, on-site characterisation of solar facilities must be quick, inexpensive, and non-destructive. It is more practical to use techniques with little operational impact and high throughput, such infrared thermography (IR), or techniques with high resolution for precise defect information, like electroluminescence imaging (EL). We suggest using photoluminescence (PL) as an outside characterization approach for full-sized module imaging in order to combine high resolution and fast throughput. Although there is no electrical contact required for PL imaging, like with IR imaging, picture resolution is comparable to EL images. Our outdoor PL system includes a broadband, white, high power excitation source with 18 chip-on LEDs that is paired with inexpensive short pass filters. Both silicon and indium gallium arsenide detectors may be used with this configuration. Here, we compare the visibility of prevalent flaws, such as short-circuited bypass diodes, cracks, potential-induced degradation, snail trails, ethylene-vinyl acetate degradation, and interconnection failures, in PL images to that in cutting-edge imaging techniques, such as IR, EL, and ultraviolet fluorescence. Of these seven flaws, five can be very accurately identified, cell fractures may be under specific circumstances, and connectivity failures cannot be recognised at all. We go through how several methods work well together to improve fault identification[12].

Diego Graciano-Uribe etal. explored that the opposite of a typical pump, which uses the hydraulic energy of water to transform it into rotating mechanical energy and then into electrical energy through a generator, is a centrifugal pump used as a turbine (PAT). The operating characteristic curve of the PAT may be calculated using the CFD analysis, which lowers the cost of experimental setups by anticipating the fluid dynamic behaviour. The functioning of the turbo machine in pump and turbine mode is shown in the literature. An organised step-by-step process for doing the numerical and fluid dynamic analysis is not, however, used in commercial axial flow pumps. The numerical and CFD analysis of a commercial axial flow centrifugal pump is described in this paper using a unique structured technique that permits verifying the characteristic curve in pump mode and subsequently obtaining the site conditions in turbine mode for use in small hydroelectric power plants. As a consequence, in pump mode, the difference between the manufacturer's curve and the numerical curve is less than 8%. The best performance in turbine mode is around 73%. The goal is to provide a replicable method for use in next research so that commercial axial flow pumps may be properly analysed.

Abdul Rehman Samo etal. exploredthat the purpose of this research was to examine how temperature affected the electrical properties of crystalline and amorphous photovoltaic (PV) modules in Nawab shah's outdoor environment. Over the departmental building's roof, the experimental setup was constructed. The HP-2000 Professional Weather Station was used to record the site's climate at three distinct times during the day: morning, noon, and nighttime. PV module electrical properties and temperatures were captured using Prova-210 and Prova-830, respectively.

The highest amount of global solar radiation was measured at midday, together with ambient temperature, relative humidity, and the time of day. It was found that amorphous modules received an average temperature that was 0.7°C, 1.0°C, and 1.6°C higher than those of polycrystalline, thin film, and monocrystalline modules, respectively. Amorphous generated the average maximum measured open-circuit voltage with 96.7% of its respective values under normal circumstances, whereas thin film produced the average maximum recorded short-circuit current with 64.9% and amorphous produced the lowest with 51.4%. Amorphous modules generated the least power on average and polycrystalline modules the most. The fill factor of crystalline PV modules was found to be higher than that of thin film and amorphous modules.

DISCUSSION

An electrical system that comprises cabling and related components including switches, distribution boards, sockets, and lighting fixtures is referred to as having electrical wiring. Wiring must follow all installation and design requirements for safety. The permissible wire and cable types and sizes are specified after the operating voltage and electric current capacity of the circuit, along with additional limitations on the environmental conditions, such as the ambient temperature range, moisture levels, exposure to sunlight and chemicals, and the permitted amounts of each. Voltage, current, and functional specifications must be followed while installing corresponding circuit protection, control, and distribution equipment in a building. Local, state, and municipal laws concerning wire safety may differ from one another. Despite the International Electrotechnical Commission's (IEC) attempts to harmonise wire standards across its member nations, there are still substantial variances in design and installation requirements.

Installations for power

Large numbers of manufacturing units may sometimes be found in industrial areas, and these units need a consistent energy supply from the appropriate industrial electrical panel. Most often, electrical lines are used for this. The appropriate electrical installation materials, such as cable grills and ducts, installation pipes, cable clamps, the necessary troughs and apertures, etc., are placed along their courses depending on the nature of the particular portions. The electrical designer selects the technical options for the installation of site electricity.

Notification of emergencies and fire alarms

Two distinct systems safeguard people's safety and reduce property damage in the case of a fire: one that detects the start of a fire and the other that delivers voice evacuation orders. The necessary fire detectors, loudspeakers for emergency warnings, interlocks in the individual electrical panels, etc. are installed in every room on the property. The two systems' separate control panels can talk to one another. The designer chooses the specifications for the control panels as well as the types and locations of the gadgets.

Lightning protection and earthing systems

A coordinated set of earthing devices, boxes, earthing loops in the rooms, and arrestor electrical panels make up the current earthing system. To guarantee that the system in the electrical panels performs well, safeguarding human life and avoiding fires, all electrical panels and equipment are linked to it. It is a crucial component for shielding delicate electronics from electric shocks in machinery. Either a separate earthing system or a connection to the existing on-site earthing system may be used for the lightning protection installation.

Additional power source

Industrial operations have backup power supply options available since their disruption might in significant financial losses. Planning should start early in the process, at the design phase, when the electrical designer prepares the specification, to guarantee the correct solution needs. In addition to providing a higher category of external power supply via a second 20kV power line with an automated switching system incorporated in the transformer substation or the site's substation, other alternatives include diesel generators, UPS systems, or a combination of both.

Installations for power

In industrial environments, a range of industrial equipment with various power levels is seen. An industrial electrical panel must routinely provide electricity to all equipment. The required power lines must be built in order to do this. The technical project must specify the specifications, travel routes, and installation procedures for these power lines. Electrical panels or industrial equipment may sometimes be provided through busbar construction.

Industrial switchboards for electricity

In industrial environments, electrical switchboards are utilised to provide power to specific equipment. Together with ensuring worker safety, they safeguard electrical infrastructure from overload, fire, and electric shock. The electrical designer for the site makes the wiring and feature selections for the switchboard. Problems with the industrial switchboards often in the suspension of the manufacturing process. So, it is essential to seek for top-tier technological solutions at the design level before considering craftsmanship.

Ornamental lighting

People can work productively and healthily thanks to industrial illumination. The electrical design engineer does calculations on the lighting system's installation and specification specifics. The choice of a certain kind of lighting fixture is chosen before the site is actually constructed, and this choice affects both the cost of maintenance and the amount of power that will be used. For more upscale occasions, intelligent lighting solutions are envisioned.

Bus bar supplies

In order to transport and distribute power across a site or building, bus bar systems are built from mechanically sturdy, stiff pieces that are appropriately installed. They are far more compact and easier to install than wires, and they provide much superior mechanical protection. In contrast to cables, which have a bend diameter, busbar systems may readily overcome non-linear installation routes employing slanted components. They are spaced apart by junction boxes that include circuit breakers for each user's bus bar.

Regular electrical system inspections

With usage and time, all electrical systems, electrics, and cables will ultimately deteriorate. It is suggested that you frequently examine and test them to make sure they are in excellent, secure functioning condition. Most electrical fires are started by outdated and faulty wiring, sockets, and equipment. For problem-solving and frying prevention, it will be helpful to understand the typical causes of these electric fires. The National Fire Protection Association reports that these electric fires resulted in 440 fatalities and $1.3 billion in direct property damage (NFPA). According to statistics from the US Fire Administration Department, there are around 45,000 electrical fires in the country each year. Buildings that only utilise electricity must go through routine inspections and evaluations. At the proper intervals, inspections and testing should be done to determine what, if anything, needs to be done to keep the installation in a safe and functional state. The EICR certifies that the power in your company is secure and suitable for usage.

The Electrical Installation Condition Report (EICR) services offered by Care Laboratories include the following. Electrical inspection for risk assessment, thermography and visual inspection, electrical safety testing, thermography analysis, short-circuit analysis, relay coordination analysis, load flow analysis, power quality investigation, harmonic analysis, energy analysis, and arc flash analysis.

Checking the generator, testing the earthing and grounding, and testing the UPS loads. Many flaws and risks are not always obvious and must be repeatedly examined and tested to be discovered. These periodic checks should be performed by technicians who possess the necessary electrical knowledge and expertise. Our staff's engineers and experts will examine the electrical system and provide a report in compliance with the standards and laws.Care Laboratories advises having a periodic Electrical Installation Condition Report (EICR) as needed by law and having the repair completed as recommended in order for the property to be electrically safe and to minimise electrical dangers at work as efficiently as possible.In addition to enterprises, manufacturers, retailers, state and federal governments, NGOs, and numerous other buyers and sellers on international marketplaces, Care Labs offers EICR studies for a broad variety of sectors. Every state in the US, including New York, Pennsylvania, Texas, New Mexico, Michigan, and Florida, is serviced by Care Laboratories.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the standard earthing system of a solar farm, requirements from the National Electrical Code, creating enough workspace for installation and maintenance, sizing the source(s) according to the purpose of the installation, and taking into account the size and location of the PV plant are all part of the site setup electrical conditions for solar systems. Additionally, a methodical approach to sizing a DC-bus connected battery to reduce total PV energy curtailed was created.In this book chapter we discuss about the site setup electrical condition of solar system.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] A. Adamatzky and J. Jones, “On electrical correlates of physarum polycephalum spatial activity: Can we see physarum machine in the dark?,” *Biophys. Rev. Lett.*, 2011, doi: 10.1142/S1793048011001257.

[2] K. Bär, T. Reinsch, J. Sippel, A. Strom, P. Mielke, and I. Sass, “P^3 - International PetroPhysical Property Database,” *42nd Work. Geotherm. Reserv. Eng.*, 2017.

[3] V. B. B. Patil, K. N. Lokesh, M. P. Krishnamurthy, and H. V. Nadagoudar, “Delineation of Groundwater Potential Zones using Integrated Approach in Semi-Arid Hard Rock Terrain, Kanavi Halla Sub-Basin, Belagavi District, Karnataka,” *J. Geol. Soc. India*, 2020, doi: 10.1007/s12594-020-1570-5.

[4] Z. G. Datsios *et al.*, “Experimental Investigation of the Lightning Impulse Behavior of Wet Sandy Soil,” *IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TIA.2021.3131972.

[5] V. E. A. Post, E. Banks, and M. Brunke, “Groundwater flow in the transition zone between freshwater and saltwater: a field-based study and analysis of measurement errors,” *Hydrogeol. J.*,

2018, doi: 10.1007/s10040-018-1725-2.

[6] B. Doll *et al.*, “High-throughput, outdoor characterization of photovoltaic modules by moving electroluminescence measurements,” *Opt. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.1117/1.oe.58.8.083105.

[7] A. Shahroodi, B. Martín-Pérez, and A. Alizadeh, “Electrical and thermal properties as an indicator for setting time of concrete,” 2020. doi: 10.11159/icsect20.139.

[8] M. I. Nazarious, A. V. Ramachandran, M. P. Zorzano, and J. Martin-Torres, “Measuring Electrical Conductivity to Study the Formation of Brines Under Martian Conditions,” *J. Vis. Exp.*, 2021, doi: 10.3791/61217.

[9] B. W. Heller *et al.*, “Automated setup of functional electrical stimulation for drop foot using a novel 64 channel prototype stimulator and electrode array: Results from a gait-lab based study,” *Med. Eng. Phys.*, 2013, doi: 10.1016/j.medengphy.2012.03.012.

[10] B. Doll *et al.*, “Photoluminescence for Defect Detection on Full-Sized Photovoltaic Modules,” *IEEE J. Photovoltaics*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/JPHOTOV.2021.3099739.

[11] D. Penagos-Vásquez, J. Graciano-Uribe, and E. Torres, “Characterization of a Commercial Axial Flow PAT Through a Structured Methodology Step-by-Step,” *CFD Lett.*, 2021, doi: 10.37934/cfdl.14.1.119.

[12] A. R. Jatoi, S. R. Samo, and A. Q. Jakhrani, “Influence of temperature on electrical characteristics of different photovoltaic module technologies,” *Int. J. Renew. Energy Dev.*, 2018, doi: 10.14710/ijred.7.2.85-91.

ROLE OF CABLE TRANSMISSION LINE IN SOLAR SYSTEM

Mr. Aravinda Telagu*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-aravinda@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter explores the key roles of cable transmission line in solar system. The selection criteria will then be reviewed while taking into account all of the potential issues that might lower cable capacity. It will also be discussed in this context since Kelvin's law is crucial to the conductors' economic scalability. In addition to conductor size, several conductor kinds will be researched as well. The overall design's physical performance displays its capacity to withstand stresses from the environment, including abrasion, temperature changes, installation, and contact with fluids and pollutants. A smart grid is made up of several sensors, gadgets, and data sets that continually gather high-resolution data that is appropriate for every IoT circumstance. The maximum working temperature of cable is directly influenced by the extruded layer known as the cable insulation material, which comes next after the conductor and is important for cable size.

KEYWORDS: *Cable Size, Conductor Size, Cable Line, Smart Grid, Transmission Line.*

INTRODUCTION

The market offers a wide range of cables in different sizes. But you need an electrical cable size calculator to figure out which size is best for your application. It assists you in selecting the size that best suits your needs. Its calculation uses British and IEC standards. The 230V and 415V Voltage Drop KW Cable Size Calculator use a power factor of 0.8[1]–[4].Divide the required current by the cable's voltage in order to get the appropriate cable size. Divide the voltage current of your wire, which is 150 volts, by the desired aim of 30, for instance, to get the required target resistance of 5. An electrical cable size calculator is useful when doing extensive calculations concerning cable size.

Moreover, 1.5mm or 1mm cables are often used when purchasing wiring for household lighting in a home. Typically, electrical wires with a diameter of 1 mm are sufficient. Employ 1.5 only when the cable length is long and you need to handle voltage dips as well as supply and demand changes. When choosing a cable, the electrical cable size chart facilitates more informed choice-making. To determine the size of cable needed for your application, utilize these tables. For instance, if a small-sized cable is utilized, the higher current flow might cause it to melt. A cable sizing chart may aid with size and diameter estimation. The diameter shrinks as the thermal resistance, which increases energy flow resistance, rises thermal resistance show in figure 1.

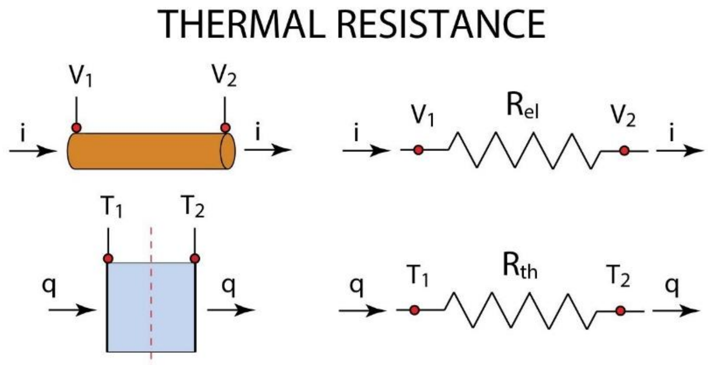

Figure 1 Thermal resistance cable [Google].

The voltage ratings for medium voltage cables vary from 1KV to 100 VK. Due of their intricate connections, they need precise cutting. They could inappropriately explode and harm people or property. The idea of Mv Cable Size was developed as a consequence of the growth in voltage specifications. The categorization altered as demand increased. Extra low and extra high categories are now also accessible[5]–[7].This and the previous instance were identical. Exact same, since that the formula for determining electrical cable size is time-consuming and complex, we provide you the most straightforward method to determine the size that is appropriate for your application. The British Specification for Current Carrying Capacity of Single Core Armored.

It's crucial to choose the right conductor type, size, cross-section area, and diameter for the application when picking a cable. Understanding the importance of cable size and selection is first required. The selection criteria will then be reviewed while taking into account all of the potential issues that might lower cable capacity. It will also be discussed in this context since Kelvin's law is crucial to the conductors' economic scalability. In addition to conductor size, several conductor kinds will be researched as well. At the finish, we'll talk about the insulation and shielding of the wires.

To locate around 250 papers on various aspects of aircraft wire systems and lifespan, explore publications from Lectromec. This volume of information can be too much for some people. The creation of a dependable and fault-tolerant electrical wiring interconnection system (EWIS) could be achieved by picking the appropriate components, installing them correctly, and carrying out the required system level analysis, though if these articles were reduced to their most fundamental elements. It is true that choosing the appropriate components is the first and most difficult stage. Sometimes it could be challenging to show that "not all wires are the same". That remains true now just as it did in 2004 (when it was mentioned in Lectromec's original essay). The selection of wires and cables is once again covered in this article, along with the factors that should be considered.Three crucial factors to consider while choosing wires or cables are their physical performance, functional performance, and supportability. The overall design's physical performance displays its capacity to withstand stresses from the environment, including abrasion, temperature changes, installation, and contact with fluids and pollutants. Signal attenuation and how effectively wires and cables manage electrical current surges without producing a smoke or fire danger are taken into account in the functional qualities. Supportability also takes into account how human variables and an item's long-term maintenance requirements affect the maintenance cycle as a whole.

Mathematical Foundations

While selecting a wire or cable, performance under temperature, fluid exposure, installation, and abrasion at operating temperature are the most crucial physical characteristics to take into account. Insulation and conductor restrictions must be taken into account when it comes to temperature. If the cable is shielded, the shield plating should be regarded as a limiting factor. As a conductor overheats, the plating may quickly deteriorate, resulting in decreased electrical conductivity, reduced signal quality, and increased electrical conductivity for corrosion.

Even though many of the insulation materials used for aviation wire and cable are chemically resistant when exposed to liquids, this should be taken into account for the application. The materials compatibility should be assessed if unusual chemicals are utilised throughout any stage of manufacture or platform maintenance. Recent instances of fleets using cutting-edge cleaning or dicing products only to visibly degrade electrical components are many. Test results are used to assess the degree to which fluid exposure causes wires and cables to deteriorate.

At operational temperature, abrasion resistance testing must be conducted. Temperature, from ambient temperature to high temperatures, affects how well a wire insulation performs. The efficiency of certain insulating materials may decrease by as much as 50% with a rise in temperature of only 10°C. These performance changes may occur at temperatures as low as 50 to 60 °C; they don't necessarily occur at temperatures of 140 °C or higher. It is advised to choose a component with exceptional abrasion resistance performance if the installation zone is exposed to frequent maintenance traffic or has significant levels of vibration.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Ben Slama et al. explored that the effectiveness of smart grid technology in addressing energy consumption, storage, and power transmission has made it a desirable study topic. In order to speed up the digitalization of the power grid and improve the operation of the energy grid infrastructure, IoT technology must be integrated into smart grids. The Internet of Things will smoothly integrate numerous communication platforms for effective real-time data analysis and decision-making. The Internet of Things is intended to employ a variety of methods, including smart sensors, cable, and wireless connectivity, to ensure effective communication across all of its gadgets. The possibility for natural catastrophe transmission lines to be prevented or reduced, their capacity for transmitting electricity increased, and monetary losses decreased might all be theoretical benefits of improved Internet of Things sensor technologies and connection. A smart grid is made up of several sensors, gadgets, and data sets that continually gather high-resolution data that is appropriate for every IoT circumstance. One of the main problems with the Internet of Things is the enormous volume of data. To solve this issue, edge computing is attempting to process data near to connected sensors, which is where the data is collected and processed. The purpose of this article is to examine edge computing options for the smart grid. The environment of the Smart Grid is covered in detail, including both new challenges and edge computing. Artificial intelligence scheduling techniques and information/digital technology make up the two main parts of the energy sharing process amongst prosumers. To talk about the Prosumer Smart Grid, each of them is described in depth. Also, among the appropriate network techniques addressed in this study are Edge Computing and categorization (cloudlet, Fog computing, and Multi-Access). The Prosumer Smart Grid System has been carefully addressed in several strategies and procedures to increase reader understanding[1].

Boreckiexplored that the calculation models for the selection of cable lines used for energy system renovation and growth as well as planning for energy transmission are well-known instruments aiding in energy policy and the energy sector's decision-making. The preceding calculation models also include several correction variables that account for the temperature of the external environment at different places, but do not take into consideration their interactions. As a result, there are limits to the typical approaches to solutions used today, particularly in terms of the necessary safety buffer for cable line selection. This article introduces a parameter that considers the variation and difference in temperature at different locations in the external environment in the examined cable line systems in order to address this difficulty. In order to reduce failure during operation, the goal of this research was to provide a novel method for choosing a cable line. For this reason, potential temperature instances that might happen when lines are operating in various nations and at various rated voltages have been determined. The severe temperature situations of the line operating for the highest negative and positive temperature differential between the cable core and the external environment were carefully taken into consideration while developing simulation models for particular cable line configurations. A more exact selection of the cable line characteristics and a reduction in the length of the current calculation model for cable selection will be made possible by the creation of the curve of the change of the correction factor for the variation in operating temperature of the cable line. This article also compares how the temperature change in a particular phase of a cable line system affects the value of the correction factor [8].

Hai Gao etal. explored to enhance transmission medium and ease communication; the communication sectors have widely employed novel ways due to the rapid growth of computer technology. A conduit that enables data to be communicated between the sender and destination is known as a transmission medium, sometimes referred to as a line. With the use of electromagnetic impulses, data is conveyed. Data is sent through a wire-based connection that connects the source and the destination. Data bits are transported via a network as the transmission medium's main job. Technology for transmission lines has developed swiftly to make communication between sender and receiver simpler. Using modern cables like optical fibre and coaxial cable, transmission lines are enhanced and communication is improved. Even with severe jamming and poor transmission, communication is still essential, particularly when disruptions are caused by fake nuclear catastrophes. Several approaches are used for component detection in transmission media/lines. We employed two MCDM-based strategies for decision-making in the research that is being reported. Here, we choose seven criteria and eight options to help us make better decisions. The CRITIC methodology is used to assign weights to each criteria, and the TOPSIS technique is used to choose the best method out of those that are available. The option with the greatest value is shown first, followed by the one with the poorest value. The findings of the research that was presented show that the best approach among the alternatives was selected, and this study may be recommended for use in future planning and decision-making.

Marcus Thylmannetal. explored that state and federal authorities, regulators, and nation planners need accurate data on the energy system infrastructure to make justified judgements concerning line routing and expansion in the context of revolutionary energy policy frameworks. The decision-making processes are supported by multidisciplinary research in the fields of economic viability, environmental impact, and energy system planning and modelling, including possible effects on species. These efforts may be informed by verified data on the geographic distribution of the energy transmission and distribution network, especially when paired with important technical factors like installed capacity, total size, and necessary space. Without these facts, it is impossible to make proper estimates of potential effects, such as the collision of birds with overhead power wires. For Germany, there isn't a comparable expansive dataset, however. Using OpenStreetMap, the dataset created for this study is based on open-source data (OSM). It includes the geographic distribution of subterranean cables and overhead power lines in Germany as well as the characteristics necessary for a thorough evaluation of the environmental effect of overhead lines, including voltage levels, route lengths, and circuit lengths. Also, the German Federal Grid Agency's publicly accessible statistics and the official geographical data of the Federal Office of Cartography and Geodesy are used to verify the dataset[9].

DISCUSSION

The ability of your cable to carry the necessary current load at your installation location without causing an excessive voltage drop from your supply voltage should be your criterion for selecting the appropriate cable size. These are some factors that may influence the final cable size you choose after you are aware of the weight the cable can support (in Amperes). You can come to a different conclusion about the optimum conductor size after taking into account the following criteria. The most important thing to remember is that the minimum conductor size you choose must at the very least be the smallest permitted cable size that can accommodate all the different scenarios you have investigated.

Installation Technique

We begin here since a cable's placement and installation immediately determine whether it could be overloaded (e.g., in conduit, on cable tray, in free air, grouping, and spacing, trefoil, laid flat). Generally speaking, the greater cable size you may need to make sure it can resist the current and allow for efficient heat dissipation is the more constrained the installation of the wires will be (for example, in conduit vs. open air).

Structure of Cable

The maximum working temperature of your cable is directly influenced by the extruded layer known as the cable insulation material, which comes next after the conductor and is important for cable size. In the manual, common insulating materials including PVC, XLPE, and EPR are included for your reference.PVC, XLPE, and EPR are common cable materials with maximum working temperatures of 70°C, 90°C, and 90°C, respectively. You may be wondering why, given PVC's lower maximum working temperature, we would choose it over XLPE. Other material attributes may be more suitable for your installation circumstance based on this connection to other material properties. For instance, PVC is much more flexible than XLPE and could be a better option when the wire has to bend in constrained areas.Depending on the installation needs, you may pick between single-core and multi-core cables, which will also affect the cable's ability to carry electricity. A single core cable may carry greater current because it can dissipate heat more effectively than a multi-core wire. But you are free to stick with the multi-core cable since it can be simpler to connect all the necessary conductors at once.

Sized cables

To calculate voltage, drop, sometimes referred to as the drop in electrical potential along your cable run, we need to know how long the cable is. Singapore adheres to the SS638 (formerly known as CP5) wiring standards, which state that a cable run's voltage loss cannot be more than 4%. For instance, if the supply voltage is 415V, the maximum permitted voltage drop cannot exceed 4% of 415V, or 16.6V cable size.The size and length of a cable line have a big impact on the voltage drop of a circuit. The voltage loss increases with the given cable size or cable length, whichever is larger for your circuit. You would need to upgrade the cable if you discovered that the circuit's voltage loss had beyond the advised 4%.

Outside temperature

Our estimations are based on an ambient temperature of 30 °C in the open air or 15 °C at a depth of 0.5 m. It is crucial to bear in mind that the installation conditions must be taken into account throughout the whole length of the cable inserted since cable routing and ventilation will directly affect the ambient temperature. If your ambient temperature deviates even more from the norm, you may need to raise the size of your cable in order to carry the necessary weight. If the temperature were to deviate from the usual, you would need to alter the current load that your cable is intended to manage.

The number of circuits

Our tables assume the installation of a single single-phase or three-phase circuit. Using a cable grouping correction factor might help you choose the right cable size if you want to group circuits together in your installation to avoid overheating problems. It is difficult to disperse heat when you connect more circuits, thus you may need to increase the cable size proportionately.

We hope that this article has helped you fully understand some of the most important things to consider while deciding on the lowest allowable cable size. To restate, in order to prevent the cable from being overloaded, you must choose the lowest economic size that satisfies all of the parameters you have considered. Please use the free advice provided below when determining the size of your wires. It provides suggestions for cable size that you may use in your own calculations and walks you step-by-step through a sample measurement for a circuit design.

Technical cables

In contrast to the rather robust wire, you would find within the walls of your house, the wire used in car electrical systems is incredibly flexible. This is because copper, although having considerable ductility, may "work harden" under mechanical stress and vibration, as it does when it is put in a vehicle. A stiff, solid conductor may fracture and break over time due to this work hardening as the metal gets more brittle technical cable show in figure 2.

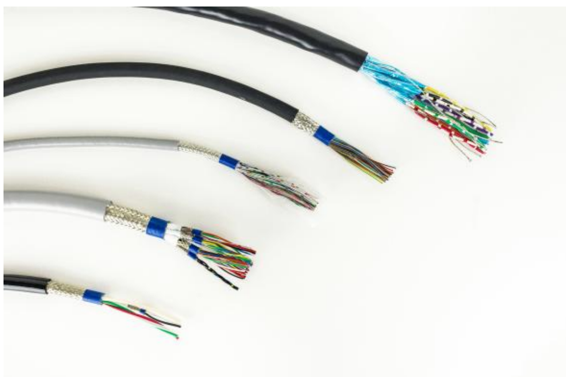

Figure 2 Technical Cable [NORTHWIRE].

To solve this issue and reach the required cross-sectional area, the core is constructed from a number of strands of copper wire with very tiny diameters. Since it is far more flexible and has a greater resistance to work hardening, this kind of cable, which is (unsurprisingly) called "stranded" cable, is better suited for use in cars.As each object or component connected to a circuit requires a certain amount of current to operate, the cable delivering power to these devices must be able to carry at least the normal amount of current plus a safety buffer. The cable will surely heat up and perhaps catch fire if it fails. The cable must have a sufficient rating to avoid overheating even if fuses are placed in the circuit to protect it from damage.Studying our article on the fundamentals of electrical circuits, which includes the example below demonstrating how to utilise the formula I=P/V. It would be required to power a light bulb with a known power rating, according to the equation I = P/V. This means that a cable rated at 4.17A or more is acceptable. Nonetheless, it's advised to avoid designing a circuit that utilises all of the cable's capacity, therefore choose a cable with some extra capacity. In this case, a 0.5mm2 (11A) cable would be suitable.

Loss of voltage

The resistance of each element of an electrical circuit, including the cable itself, results in a voltage drop over the whole length of the cable. A copper conductor has resistance and will convert part of the energy it carries, resulting in a voltage drop, much as how a bulb transforms electrical energy into heat and light owing to its resistance. The voltage drop across a light bulb (or other load) is significant since it is what causes it to operate, in contrast to the undesirable voltage drop along cables and other passive circuit components that doesn't result in a meaningful energy conversion.

Cable length may significantly affect voltage loss in low voltage systems. When utilising conductors with a small cross-section, even a short cable length may result in noticeable voltage dips. This issue is clearly present in many cars that have headlights that are not as bright as they should be. If you test the voltage at the bulb connections and the lights aren't getting the full 12V from the circuit, you may discover that the conductor size is inadequate for the length of the cable run. Some owners choose to change their headlight circuit, allowing the circuit to provide the bulbs with their full power and often leading to extremely noticeable gains in lighting brightness. This modification involves employing wire with a bigger conductor across a shorter distance.

Both above and below ground, cables may be utilised to distribute or transfer electricity. Most cables are created to meet a specific need. The distribution and transmission of energy are the primary functions of power cables. It is a grouping of one or more electrical conductors that have been individually insulated and are often kept together by an overall sheath. The component is used for the transmission and distribution of electrical power.

Electrical power cables may be placed as permanent wire, ran inside or outside of structures, or buried in the ground. It uses mobile tools, flexible power lines, and portable equipment. They are created and produced in line with the client's specified requirements for the voltage, current, operating environment, and application. We double-armor the wire to increase its mechanical toughness for mining. We create in accordance with client specifications since wind power plant customers often need flexible, UV-protected cable with a mechanically robust sheath. Underground wires provide many benefits, including a smaller voltage drop, fewer faults, cheaper maintenance costs, and a better overall look. Moreover, they are less vulnerable to lightning and storm damage.

CONCLUSION

In this book chapter we discuss about diverse roles and importance of cable transmission solar systems to increase the efficiency. In conclusion, the solar system benefits from the cable transmission line. The photovoltaic cells inside the solar panels are linked to the rest of the solar power system by solar wires and cables. Utility-scale, ground-mount solar power plants benefit from the safe, dependable, and long-lasting support that CAB Solar Cable Management provides for all types of wire. To transport massive amounts of power over great distances to where it is consumed, transmission lines are required. Long-distance solar power transmission uses the Sun

Cable and HVDC cables.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] S. Ben Slama, "Prosumer in smart grids based on intelligent edge computing: A review on Artificial Intelligence Scheduling Techniques," *Ain Shams Engineering Journal*. 2021. doi: 10.1016/j.asej.2021.05.018.

[2] R. Nariswari, "Persebaran Covid-19 Di Indonesia," *Eng. Constr. Archit. Manag.*, 2020.

[3] V. Akhmatov, S. E. Rye, M. L. Lundø, P. Jørgensen, and B. C. Gellert, "Grid connection of offshore wind power plants and transmission system constraints," 2012.

[4] F. Garnacho *et al.*, "Experiences about PD measurements on installed HV cable systems," 2014.

[5] H. Shaalan, "Transmission line analysis using interval mathematics," 2012. doi: 10.1109/NAPS.2012.6336307.

[6] D. Culley, J. Fitch, A. Pye, P. Scobie, and G. Stevens, "New methodology for whole life costing and risk assessment," 2012.

[7] R. Adapa, *Increased Power Flow Guidebook: Increasing Power Flow in Transmission and Substation Circuits*. 2005.

[8] M. Borecki, "A proposed new approach for the assessment of selected operating conditions of the high voltage cable line," *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13205275.

[9] H. Yu, Y. Gao, L. Yang, F. Liu, X. Gao, and Q. Tan, "Knowledge reasoning of transmission line component detection using CRITIC and TOPSIS approaches," *Soft Comput.*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s00500-022-07540-8.

INVESTIGATING METHODS OF OVERHEAD TRANSMISSION LINE CLEARANCE

Mr. B Muralidhar*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-muralidhar@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT

This book chapter explores the methods of overhead transmission line clearance. An overhead line circuit's three conductors are often supported by latticed steel towers. On certain lines, tubular poles may take the role of lattice structures. If the cable is to be extended through an urban area, subsequent construction or road project may have an impact on the circuit. Floods have the potential to harm the existing cable circuit. Where there is no scheduled work or a need for access under the lines, barriers should be constructed at the appropriate clearance distance from the line to prevent close approach. The primary drivers of the cost to construct an overhead line are the cross sections of the conductors, the height of the towers, and their foundations. Due to several regulatory concerns, such as environmental effect, the construction of electricity transmission lines often takes a lengthy period.

KEYWORDS: *Overhead Transmission, Line Clearance, Power Lines, Transmission Lines.*

INTRODUCTION

Overhead power lines are used to transmit electric electricity and are suspended from towers or poles. Overhead power lines are often the most cost-effective means to transport large quantities of electric power since air serves as the bulk of the insulation. The towers that support the lines are made of wood (as-grown or laminated), steel (either lattice structures or tubular poles), concrete, aluminium and sometimes reinforced plastics. Although some copper wires are used in low-voltage connections to customer premises and medium-voltage distribution, the bar wire conductors on the line are often made of aluminium. The invention of the Strain insulator was crucial to the utilisation of higher voltages. At the end of the 19th century, the voltage could only reach 69,000 Volts because to the poor electrical strength of Telegraph-style Pin insulators. At now, overhead wires are often operated at voltages between conductors of more over 765,000 volts, with even higher voltages feasible under certain conditions[1]–[3].

Overhead Lines

An overhead line circuit's three conductors are often supported by latticed steel towers. In some lines, tubular poles (pylons) take the role of lattice structures. Conductors are kept apart from buildings using insulators made of toughened glass, porcelain, or composite materials. The Cigre Green Book "Overhead Lines" and several technical booklets by Cigre both contain typical images of OHL designs that are now in use. Towers are typically 200 to 500 metres apart, depending on the voltage and geography. The top of the tower often has one or more earth wires attached in many OHL designs. These earth wires have two functions: first, they protect the conductors from lightning strikes that may cut off the electricity, and second, when a fault occurs, they largely contain the fault current within the conductor/earth wire loop and send it back to earth. Earth lines often have fibre optic components for communication needs.OHLs often have two or more electrical circuits on the same tower, it should be noted. Each circuit may have 1-4 conductors in a bundle for each phase (and even more at Ultra High Voltage Lines). These OHLs have the potential to transfer several times as much power as a single circuit line with a single conductor[4]–[6].The design of an OHL is impacted by a number of factors, including:

Conductor size

The size of the conductor is determined by the quantity of current that will be moved. Of course, the size of the conductor also influences how much weight the tower can support; at the present, a maximum conductor size of 800 mm2 is typical. The ground must be free in order to prevent a flashover from the conductors to any nearby objects, persons, or obstacles. The earth and any potential subterranean buildings must be safely away from the conductor. Effects of the weather include especially strong winds that might put a significant mechanical strain on the towers and conductors as well as large ice loads that could have an impact on the conductors. Of course, the worst loading is when there is likely to be both wind and ice. These loadings are supported by the design of the lines.

Electrostatic/charging Effects

The impacts on nearby metal structures are lessened by earthing such metallic equipment. National regulations may be in addition to the ICNIRP criteria in certain countries (International Committee for Non-Ionising Radiation Protection).

Magnetic effects

It is crucial to consider the magnetic and electric fields that the conductor's current and voltage, respectively, create while building the line. When assessing whether the length of exposure is significant, costs and benefits, as well as non-binding but recommended limit values, must be taken into account.Sized conductors the size of the conductor is determined by the quantity of current to be carried and the environment's capacity to increase in temperature while the current is running through the cable, as authorised by the standards. The size of the conductor also influences the weight and size of the cable drum being transported since the largest common conductor size currently in use is 2500mm^2.

Ground thermal conductivity

The size of the conductor affects the cable's ability to disperse heat produced by the current it is carrying while it is delivering power. In the case of a cable that has been buried in the ground, this heat must flow through the dirt around the wire. The ground's temperature and thermal conductivity have an impact on the cable's size as well. the presence of other services in the ground that might interfere with the cable path now or in the future, as well as their potential implications (e.g., other cables, heating or cooling pipes, water supply and waste water).

If the cable is to be extended through an urban area, subsequent construction or road project may have an impact on the circuit. Flooding risk: Floods have the potential to harm the existing cable circuit. The route, drum lengths, and route terrain must be appropriate for dragging cables into the specified installation configuration, such as a trench, duct, tunnel, etc.Subterranean cables are not subject to electrostatic effects since the electric field is contained inside the cable and shielded by the screen. An electrostatic effect might be caused by equipment that is placed above ground. Magnetic consequences it is crucial to consider the magnetic field that the current generates while building the underground circuit. It is crucial to take the ICNIRP's recommendations into account while dealing with OHL, particularly when the exposure duration is lengthy and costs and benefits need to be balanced. Subterranean cables have stronger magnetic fields at close range than above lines, but the fields decay more rapidly with increasing distance.

Gas Line Insulation GIL are often constructed with three aluminium tubes placed in parallel for a single three-phase circuit. There are pieces of the aluminium tubing (typically 12-18 m long and 500 mm enclosure diameter). They are both bolted together with flanges and sealed with O rings or they are welded together on site to be gas tight (automated welding technique includes 100% weld quality control by ultrasonic test). Inside each enclosure pipe are cast resin post insulators that support a smaller cylindrical aluminium conductor pipe. The GIL enclosing pipe is filled with a gas combination of 20% sulphur hexafluoride (SF_6) and 80% nitrogen at 0.8 MPa pressure to reduce the greenhouse gas emissions from the SF_6.

GIL may have almost the same transmission capacity as an overhead line and approximately double the capacity of an XLPE cable system, depending on the particulars. GIL systems are used to generate the bulk of EHV voltages (>245 kV) up to 1000 kV. GIL installation is done locally, on-site, and is customised to pipe line construction techniques. Every component is delivered to the constructing site, where the laying process then begins. The cost-effectiveness of this on-site laying method increases when transmission lines are longer than 1 km. For shorter lengths, the factory-oriented laying method may be more cost-effective. This on-site laying technique, which has been shown in several locations across the world, guarantees a stable and secure installation of the GIL. When the enclosure's outer diameter is expanded to around 750 mm, a clean air solution of GIL that uses nitrogen and oxygen entirely and has a GWP (Global Warming Potential) of zero may be delivered. GIL are often found underground, in tunnels, or above ground (phases in vertical or horizontal configuration). These days, it is uncommon to find underground systems without additional coatings for passive and cathode corrosion protection. Experiences with GIL are expanding globally, with ever-larger project sizes (10–20 km route length), higher rated voltages (mainly 400, 500, and 1000 kV), and higher current ratings (3000, 4000 and 5000 A). The longest installation is Chubu Electric's Tokai Line in Japan, which has two three phase systems of 275 kV and 5000 A and 3.3 km of transmission line length in a tunnel.

DISCUSSION

Organising and preparing

As a preliminary step, determine whether there are any overhead power wires in or directly next to the work area, or crossing any access routes. The distribution network operator or local electricity supplier will have details. You should assume any overhead wires are active unless their owners can provide proof to the contrary if any are found. If there are any overhead wires above the work area, near to the site boundaries, or across access roads to the work area, contact the line owners so that the intended plan of work may be handled. Provide ample time for the following safety precautions to be implemented: line deadening, line redirection, and other safety procedures[7]–[9].

Limiting accessibility

Where there is no scheduled work or a need for access under the lines, barriers should be constructed at the appropriate clearance distance from the line to prevent close approach. For the safe clearing distance, the Distribution Network Operator should be informed (DNO). HSE policy documents working with electricity and preventing risks from overhead electric power lines: Forestry and arboriculture may provide guidance on safe clearance lengths and how barriers should be constructed. When it's required to go below the lines, defined tunnels should be built Distribution Network Operator show in figure 1.

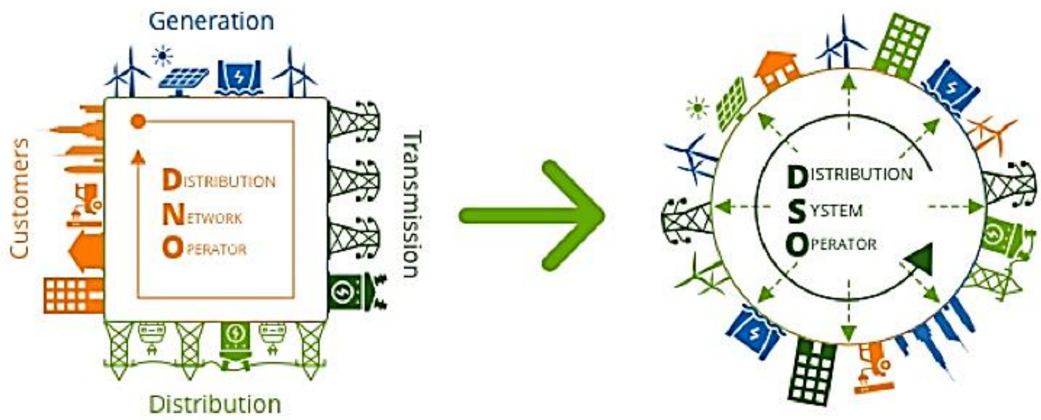

Figure 1 Distribution Network Operator [IBERDROLA].

The danger area should be as small as feasible by keeping the corridor's width to the absolute minimum needed for plant safety. The tunnel should wherever possible cross the overhead line's course at a straight angle.

Responsible for the work

If it is impossible to avoid working near live overhead power lines, barriers, goal posts, and warning signs should be put in place. Although it would not be feasible to put barriers and goal posts around the overhead power lines, they are more appropriate for use at gateways, on tracks and at entry points to farm yards rather than where field work is being done.Further steps like those described below may be necessary to lessen the risk.Nothing that may extend beyond than the safe clearance distance should be transported near to the line, including cars, plants, machinery, equipment, or materials. To ensure that cranes, excavators, and tele-handlers cannot expand above the safe clearance distance, these vehicles should be modified by the inclusion of sufficient physical constraints[10]–[11].

Component conductors

Aluminium has replaced copper as the preferred material for overhead wires because it is both lighter and more affordable than a copper conductor of equivalent resistance. Copper formerly held this position. The following is a list of the materials that work well as conductors.

Copper

Copper is more conductive and has a greater tensile strength. Hard drawn stranded copper is a great option for overhead wires because of this. Copper can carry more current per unit of cross-sectional area due to its high current density. Copper conductors have a much lower cross-sectional area. Copper has a high scrap value and is also durable. Nevertheless, due to its higher cost and scarcity, copper is seldom utilised for overhead electricity lines.

Aluminium

Given the same resistance, aluminium has a conductivity that is around 60% that of copper, resulting in a conductor that is 1.26 times larger in diameter than copper. Comparable copper conductors weigh almost twice as much as equivalent aluminium conductors. Moreover, copper has a higher tensile strength than aluminium. When considering the price, conductivity, tensile strength, weight, and other factors, aluminium performs better than copper. A typical material for overhead conductors is aluminium.Alloys containing up to 1.5% cadmium and 98–99% copper are known as cadmium-copper alloys. The conductivity of copper decreases by only around 15% when 1% of cadmium is added, yet the tensile strength rises by as much as 50%. Hence, extremely long spans may be appropriate for cadmium-copper conductors. Due to the high cost of cadmium, these conductors may not always be economical.

There are several more metals and alloys with high electrical conductivity as supplementary resources. Although being more conductive than copper, silver is seldom utilised due to its high price. Galvanized steel may also be used as a conductor. While steel has a very high tensile strength, steel conductors are not suitable for efficiently transporting electricity due to their poor conductivity and high resistance. In abrasive settings, high strength alloys like phosphor-bronze may sometimes be used. The tower's top shape has a significant impact on the construction of an overhead wire. The dimensions are determined using the minimal phase-to-earth, phase-to-phase, and ground electrical clearances. There are several top tower forms and shapes that are utilised all around the world, along with different safety clearances for different voltage levels and regulatory requirements.Out and in the sag of the line at midspan and the placement of the conductors and earth wire at the tower are both impacted by the climate. The sag is the vertical distance between the conductor's lowest point, which is located between two electrical supports, and the highest point of the electrical pole or tower. The span is the separation between supports that is horizontal. The catenary curve of the conductor, which takes into consideration the clearance to the ground, is distinguished by its sag under different state changes.

Connections

The pressures at the tower connection points must be considered since there may be compression on one side and tension on the other. Conductor tension, maintenance, wind, and ice loads are all taken into account while calculating forces.

Route

Since it is crucial to the project's ability to get licences and approvals, the placement, or optimisation, of the towers must be taken into consideration from the very beginning of the design process.

Cost

The primary factors of the cost to construct an overhead line are the cross sections of the conductors, the height of the towers, and their foundations.

Design-based overhead line planning

The interconnection component of a solar project is crucial, and the application and engineering processes may be difficult and time-consuming.The design software is one of the few resources that can automate the core engineering of an overhead line to hasten construction. An overhead transmission or distribution line's design and basic engineering may be managed by a user with only a few mouse clicks in design. The results of even a simple route might provide a broad overview of utilities, as well as a cost estimate and the breadth of the project's interconnection section.High voltage transmission cables are used to transmit electricity between predetermined locations while meeting certain operational, environmental, and performance requirements. They are also used to isolate electrically powered components from earthed structures at specific switching and lightning impulse frequencies.

Transmission-Line Construction

The installation of power transmission lines, which comprise many independent tower sites at simultaneously, requires careful planning and coordination. Building transmission lines is a time-consuming and challenging task. While the process of establishing the line is distinct from other construction techniques, it is crucial to consider how the topography and environmental aspects of each site may vary. The effective planning and management of electrical projects is essential for the development and achievement of the required quality as well as the maximisation of economic benefits while maintaining environmental standards, which reduces environmental impact.

CONCLUSION

The building of electricity transmission lines involves several factors, such as technical, geographic, organisational, and other concerns, which necessitates a substantial financial investment. The degree of reliability and security stability, both of which have a significant impact on raising the overall cost, are additional factors in addition to the right of way (ROW) and cost of the land, which vary from one transmission line to another depending on the type of land, its owners, its geographic location, the market, labour and material costs, and economic standards. It is unclear how much money will be required to develop the transmission lines given this variation. Due to numerous regulatory issues, including environmental impact studies, the project owner's involvement, and the justification and consideration of numerous other factors, such as licences and approvals that are required by institutions and regulatory agencies to implement transmission-line construction, the establishment of power transmission lines typically takes a long time.In this book chapter we discuss about the methods of clearance of the overhead transmission line and the long transmission line, medium transmission line, short transmission line and other in details.

Bibliography:

[1] M. S. Shiba, S. A. Abouel-Seoud, and A. S. Abdallah, “Experimental determination of vehicle manual transaxle unit system vibration response characteristics,” *Int. J. Veh. Noise Vib.*, 2021, doi: 10.1504/IJVNV.2021.123438.

[2] M. A. Miller, A. G. Holmes, B. M. Conlon, and P. J. Savagian, “The GM ‘Voltec’ 4ET50 Multi-Mode Electric Transaxle,” *SAE Int. J. Engines*, 2011, doi: 10.4271/2011-01-0887.

[3] Q. Zhang, J. Kang, W. Dong, and S. Lyu, “A study on tooth modification and radiation noise of a manual transaxle,” *Int. J. Precis. Eng. Manuf.*, 2012, doi: 10.1007/s12541-012-0132-1.

[4] M. Matsumura, K. Shiozaki, and N. Mori, “Development of New Hybrid Transaxle for Mid - Size Vehicle,” 2018. doi: 10.4271/2018-01-0429.

[5] A. K. Digalwar and R. Kukreja, “Value Network Mapping for Productivity Improvement: A Case Study.,” *IUP J. Oper. Manag.*, 2013.

[6] M. Bhat, “New Seven Speed DCT Transaxle and Effect of Angular Positioning of Shaft,” 2020. doi: 10.4271/2020-01-0429.

[7] U. Remmlinger, M. Fischer, and J. Patzner, “Neues Siebengang-Doppelkupplungsgetriebe in Transaxle-Bauweise,” *ATZ - Automob. Zeitschrift*, 2008, doi: 10.1007/bf03222035.

[8] J. Wang, M. Qatu, and R. V. Dukkipati, “A metric for automotive transaxle rattle,” *Int. J. Veh. Noise Vib.*, 2009, doi: 10.1504/IJVNV.2009.031133.

[9] T. Furukawa *et al.*, “Development of new hybrid transaxle for sub-compact-class vehicles,” 2012. doi: 10.4271/2012-01-0623.

[10] Y. Suzuki *et al.*, “Development of New Plug-In Hybrid Transaxle for Compact-Class Vehicles,” 2017. doi: 10.4271/2017-01-1151.

[11] B. Toppur and C. Swaminathan, “Production Scheduling for an Automotive Firm given Varying Demand and Capacity,” *Glob. Bus. Econ. Anthol.*, 2021, doi: 10.47341/gbea.21035.

SJBIR
Saarj Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)
ISSN: 2319-1422 Vol. 11, Issue 03, March 2022 Special Issue SJIF 2022 = 7.852
A peer reviewed journal

AN ANALYSIS OF SOLAR ARRAY PLANT LAYOUT

Dr. Udaya Ravi Mannar*

*Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-udayaravim@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter provides an analysis of solar array plant layout and design challenges. The overall array plant layout, photovoltaic array electrical property, parameter of solar array is discussed. While the solar business is seeing a very positive growth trend, it is well known that the hardware, which includes solar panels, collectors, inverters, batteries, and solar trackers, is the costliest component of a solar installation. The solar photovoltaic Array, also known as a solar array, is a system made up of a set of solar panels linked together. If photovoltaic solar panels are composed of separate photovoltaic cells joined together, then photovoltaic solar panels are similarly constructed. A photovoltaic array is just a collection of solar panels that have been electrically connected to create a much bigger PV installation (PV system) called an array. Generally speaking, the greater the array's total surface area, the more solar power it will generate. This has the benefit of allowing diodes to be used to stop the flow of electricity from other components of a solar electrical circuit. These silicon diodes are often referred to as Blocking Diodes when they are used in a photovoltaic solar array.

KEYWORDS: *Blocking Diode, Solar Panel, Photovoltaic Cells, Power Efficiency.*

INTRODUCTION

From the middle of the 2000s, solar energy has seen rapid growth all over the globe, and the market for renewable energy as a whole has been expanding at an unheard-of rate. The worldwide solar photovoltaic (PV) market was valued at USD 154.47 billion in 2021, according to the most recent research study from Fortune Business Insights, and it is anticipated to increase at a pace of 25.9% between 2021 and 2028, from USD 199.26 billion to USD 1,000.92 billion[1]-[3].While the solar business is seeing a very positive growth trend, it is well known that the hardware, which includes solar panels, collectors, inverters, batteries, and solar trackers, is the costliest component of a solar installation. It accounts for 25% of the entire cost. In general, the use of solar trackers by a solar project is done to increase efficiency and energy output. Hence, realizing the most cost-effective solar plant is crucial for every solar project owner.

Utility-scale the same tracker mechanism has often been employed throughout the construction of photovoltaic (PV) tracker power plants. Due to the fact that PV tracker structures are nearly completely designed depending on imposed wind loads, the design wind load is the primary cost factor for a tracker. A large PV tracker field's outside rows naturally protect the interior rows from the wind, minimizing the wind loads that the interior trackers are exposed to.PV tracker manufacturers are increasingly switching to different tracker designs for interior rows as opposed to exterior rows because interior row tracker structures, piles, and foundations can all be built with less material and have smaller actuation components due to the lower torque requirements of interior rows. Yet, it will make the layout of the solar plant more complicated.As this is going on, Arctech, the foremost supplier of tracking, racking, and BIPV solutions, unveiled SkyLine II, the first 1P (one-in-portrait) tracker that has embraced the standardised design, enhancing the flexibility of solar plant design and lowering the cost of a solar plant[4]–[6].

While it is standard practice in the industry, a plant layout's edge and far inside trackers vary significantly from trackers around the perimeter. External trackers often have thicker parts, which increases the use of steel. But SkyLine II may allow the solar project to adopt only one tracker type, which can simplify the design of the solar array layout and lower the project cost. SkyLine II is enabled by a rigid design and additional design factors to maximize the result.A typical plant may have an interior-to-exterior row ratio of up to 80:20, which means that 80% of the tracker plant may employ the lighter, less expensive interior row tracker design. This method may dramatically lower the price of a PV tracker plant, boosting economics all around.

The photovoltaic solar array

The Solar Photovoltaic Array, also known as a Solar Array, is a system made up of a set of solar panels linked together. If photovoltaic solar panels are composed of separate photovoltaic cells joined together, then photovoltaic solar panels are similarly constructed.A photovoltaic array is just a collection of solar panels that have been electrically connected to create a much bigger PV installation (PV system) called an array. Generally speaking, the greater the array's total surface area, the more solar power it will generate.A solar array serves as the primary source for the production of electrical power in a comprehensive photovoltaic system. A single photovoltaic panel or module cannot provide enough solar energy for everyday usage.A typical photovoltaic panel has an output voltage of 12V or 24V, depending on the manufacturer. The PV array will generate the required amount of electricity by joining several single PV panels in series (for a higher voltage need) and parallel (for a higher current requirement).

Solar photovoltaic array

Direct-current (DC) power is produced from solar energy using photovoltaic cells and panels. The connections between the PV cells in a single panel and the solar panels in a single photovoltaic array are identical solar photovoltaic array show in figure 1.

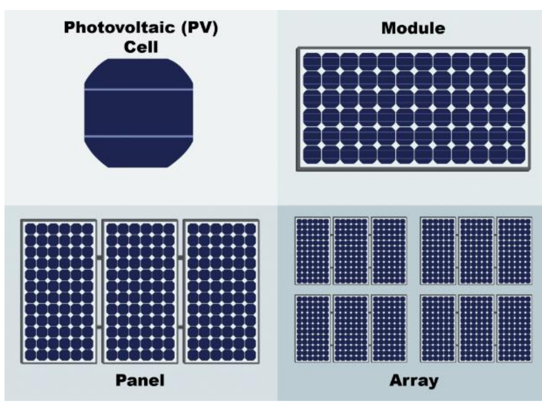

Figure 1 Solar photovoltaic array [EnergyResearch].

Electrical connections between panels in an array may be made in series, parallel, or a combination of the three, although often a series connection is selected to improve output voltage. For instance, when two solar panels are connected in series, the voltage of each panel doubles but the current does not.A photovoltaic array may be as small as a few individual PV modules or panels attached to each other and installed on a rooftop in an urban setting, or it can be as large as hundreds of PV panels linked to each other in a field to power an entire town or neighborhood. A broad range of electrical demands, no matter how big or little, may be satisfied by solar power systems thanks to the flexibility of the modular photovoltaic array (PV system).Even though their power, voltage, or current outputs are ostensibly identical, solar panels or modules from several manufacturers shouldn't be combined in a single array. This is due to the likelihood that variations in the solar cells' I-V characteristic curves and spectrum responses will result in more mismatch losses within the array and lower the array's overall efficiency.

Photovoltaic Array Electrical Properties

The connection between the output current and voltage summarizes the electrical properties of a solar array. The PV array's output voltage (V) is influenced by the operating temperature of the solar cells, while the PV array's output current (I) is controlled by the quantity and intensity of solar insolation (solar irradiance). Manufacturers provide the following photovoltaic panel (I-V) curves, which summaries the relationship between current and voltage.

Parameters for Solar Arrays

When the terminals are not connected to any load, the array's open-circuit voltage (VOC) is at its highest level (an open circuit condition). This number is much greater than Vmax, which has to do with how the PV array operates and is set by the load. The number of PV panels linked in series determines this figure.The highest current produced by the PV array when the output connections are shorted together is known as ISC, or short-circuit current. Compared to Imax, which represents the typical working circuit current, this number is much greater.

1. Pmax, or maximum power point, refers to the moment when the power delivered by the array to the load (batteries, inverters), is at its highest level. Pmax is calculated as Pmax = Imax x Vmax. A solar array's peak Watts, or highest power point, is measured in Watts (W) (Wp).
2. FF = fill factor - The relationship between the maximum power that an array can really provide under typical operating circumstances and the product of the open-circuit voltage and the short-circuit current (Voc x Isc) This fill factor number provides an indication of the array's quality, and the closer it is to 1 (unity), the more power the array is capable of producing. The usual range is from 0.7 to 0.8.
3. % eff = percent efficiency - A photovoltaic array's efficiency is determined by comparing the quantity of solar irradiance that strikes the array with the maximum amount of electrical power that the array is capable of producing. Depending on the cell type (monocrystalline, polycrystalline, amorphous, or thin film), the efficiency of a conventional solar array is typically low at approximately 10-12%.
4. Photovoltaic I-V characteristic curves provide designers the knowledge they need to set up systems that can run as near to the highest peak power point as feasible. The highest amount of power that a photovoltaic module can generate when exposed to solar radiation of 1000 watts per square metre, also known as 1000 W/m2 or 1 kW/m2, is known as the peak power point.

Connectors for photovoltaic arrays

The above-mentioned simple solar array is made up of four photovoltaic modules, as it is shown, resulting in two parallel branches with two PV panels that are electrically linked to one another to create a series circuit. With the PV panels connected in series, the output voltage from the array will be equal to 24 volts (Vout = 12 volts plus 12 volts). This is because the PV panels are connected in series.The total of the parallel branch currents will be the output current. The total current (IT) will be equal to: IT = 3.75A + 3.75A = 7.5 Amperes if we assume that each PV panel generates 3.75 amperes in full sun. The photovoltaic array's maximum power in full sun may therefore be estimated using the formula: Pout = V x I = 24 x 7.5 = 180W[7]–[10].Due to the fact that each PV panel or module's maximum power output is 45 watts, the PV array may produce up to 180 watts of electricity in full sunlight (12V x 3.75A). Nevertheless, the actual maximum output power is often much lower than the estimated 180 watts owing to various amounts of solar radiation, temperature impact, electrical losses, etc. Then, we may describe the properties of our solar array.

Properties of Photovoltaic Arrays

Both photovoltaic cells and diodes are semiconductor devices created by fusing together P- and N-type silicon materials. PN-junction diodes function as solid state one-way electrical valves that only let electrical current to pass through them in one direction, unlike photovoltaic cells, which create a voltage when exposed to light.This has the benefit of allowing diodes to be used to stop the flow of electricity from other components of a solar electrical circuit. These silicon diodes are often referred to as blocking diodes when they are used in a photovoltaic solar array.

In the previous tutorial on photovoltaic panels, we saw that "bypass diodes" are used in parallel with one or more photovoltaic solar cells to prevent the current(s) flowing from good, well-exposed PV cells from overheating and burning out weak or partially shaded PV cells by creating a current path around the bad cell. Bypass and blocking diodes have various applications.Blocking diodes are often linked in "series" with the PV panels to stop electricity from flowing back into them, whereas bypass diodes are typically connected in "parallel" with the PV cells or panels to shunt the current around them. Although though blocking and bypass diodes often have the same physical characteristics, they are fitted differently and have distinct functions.

Photovoltaic Arrays using Diodes

Diodes, as we just said, are electronic components that only let electricity to travel in one direction. The well-known bypass diodes, each in parallel with a PV panel to create a low resistance route around the panel, are the green-colored diodes. The two red-colored diodes, one in series with each series branch, are referred to as the "blocking diodes", nevertheless. The external load, controller, or batteries are the only places where electrical current may enter INTO the series array due to the blocking diodes.In order to prevent the current produced by the other parallel-connected PV panels in the same array from flowing back via a weaker (shaded) network and to stop the fully charged batteries from discharging or draining back through the PV array at night, this is done. Thus, blocking diodes should be used in each branch of a parallel connection when several PV panels are linked in series.

Blocking diodes are often employed in PV arrays when there are two or more parallel branches or where there is a chance that portion of the array may experience partial shading throughout the course of the day due to the sun's rays as they travel across the sky. Depending on the kind of solar array, the size and type of blocking diode utilized will vary. The Schottky barrier diode and the PN-junction silicon diode are the two diode types available for solar power arrays. Both are readily accessible and have a variety of recent ratings.Compared to PN diodes for a silicon device, the Schottky barrier diode has a forward voltage loss of just around 0.4 volts. Since less power is lost in the blocking diode due to the reduced voltage drop, each series branch of the solar array may save one complete PV cell, making the array more efficient. Blocking diodes are often included into PV modules by manufacturers, which streamlines the design.

DIY photovoltaic array

The two determining elements in the design of photovoltaic array and solar power systems are the quantity of solar radiation received and the daily energy consumption. Although the output of the whole system would be drastically decreased if any portion of the solar array is shaded, the photovoltaic array must be designed to match the load requirement and account for any system losses.If the solar panels are electrically linked in series, the current will be the same in each panel and they cannot provide the same amount of current if the panels are partly shaded. By offering a different current channel, bypass diodes may assist avoid issues where shaded PV panels would dissipate power and waste as heat rather than producing it.Blocking diodes should be employed to stop a reverse current flow from the batteries back to the array at night or during periods of low solar irradiation even if they are not necessary in a system that is completely series linked. In any design, factors other than sunlight must be taken into account.The output voltage of a silicon solar cell is a temperature-dependent quantity; thus the designer must be aware of the average daily temperature as well as seasonal changes and extremes (high and low). Rain and snowfall must also be taken into account while designing the mounting structure. With mountain top installations, wind loading is very significant.

Factory layout design

The foundation of today's industrial plant is the design of the factory layout. The success of any manufacturing organization depends increasingly on a producing facility's capacity to swiftly and efficiently adapt to a changing market environment. Manufacturing facilities focused on a single line may no longer be profitable due to shorter product life cycles, more product diversity, uncertain demand, and shorter delivery times.Yet, by optimizing plant layout, these problems may be solved with currently available resources. It is a Lean Manufacturing tool used to address the demands of enhancing industrial productivity. Due to their extensive knowledge, Lean Consultants are able to strategically arrange workers, supplies, machinery, equipment, and other production supports and facilities to design the most efficient factory layout.

Mapping of Value Stream

Value-stream mapping, also known as "material- and information-flow mapping," is a lean management technique that may be used to evaluate the current situation and plan for the future for the sequence of actions that a product or service takes between its point of origin and the client. A value stream map is a visual tool that shows all important phases in a process and makes it simple to calculate the amount of time and material needed at each step. It must always come first and be the final step in a lean layout.While value-stream mapping is often associated with manufacturing, it is also used in supply chain management, healthcare, software development, development, administrative and office procedures, and related areas.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, constructing a solar power system must take the layout of the solar array plant into consideration. Ground Coverage Ratio (GCR), shading, row spacing, Albedo, cabling, eco system, etc. are some of the design criteria for enhancing the design of a solar PV system and its plant layout. The best arrangement for a commercial solar array relies on a number of variables, including the array's size, location, and shadowing. Making a detailed sketch of the solar site together with the proposal is the first step in figuring out the best location for the solar plant. Genetic algorithms and computational fluid dynamics can be used to optimize photovoltaic panel array layouts to lessen lift force.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] K. Lappalainen and S. Valkealahti, "Photovoltaic mismatch losses caused by moving clouds," *Sol. Energy*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2017.10.001.

[2] L. V. Oon, M. H. Tan, C. W. Wong, and K. K. Chong, "Optimization study of solar farm layout for concentrator photovoltaic system on azimuth-elevation sun-tracker," *Sol. Energy*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2020.05.032.

[3] K. Lappalainen and S. Valkealahti, "Effects of PV array layout, electrical configuration and geographic orientation on mismatch losses caused by moving clouds," *Sol. Energy*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2017.01.066.

[4] M. Soverini *et al.*, "Variations in the post-weaning human gut metagenome profile as result of Bifidobacterium acquisition in the western microbiome," *Front. Microbiol.*, 2016, doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2016.01058.

[5] G. J. O'reilly *Et Al.*, "Utilization Of A Sensor Array For The Risk-Aware Navigation In Industrial Plants At Risk Of Natech Accidents," 2021. Doi: 10.1115/Pvp2021-84014.

[6] P. Moss and R. Skelton, "Large diameter RO elements: A summary of recent operating experiences," *Desalin. Water Treat.*, 2009, doi: 10.5004/dwt.2009.650.

[7] W. Lucas, N. She, and J. Liu, "Advanced LID experimental array: Shenzhen University, Guangdong Province, China," 2012. doi: 10.1061/9780784412312.023.

[8] P. Zhang *et al.*, "IEEE Draft Standard for Spectrum Characterization and Occupancy Sensing," 2019.

[9] A. J. Neylan and W. Gorholt, "Design development of the HTGR core and its support structure seismic considerations," *Nucl. Eng. Des.*, 1974, doi: 10.1016/0029-5493(74)90125-3.

[10] R. A. Brown *et al.*, "The advanced neutron source: Designing for science," *Prog. Nucl. Energy*, 1996, doi: 10.1016/0149-1970(95)00081-T.

ISSN: 2319-1422 Vol. 11, Issue 03, March 2022 Special Issue SJIF 2022 = 7.852
A peer reviewed journal

Editorial Board

ISSN: 2319-1422 Vol. 11, Issue 03, March 2022 Special Issue SJIF 2022 = 7.852
A peer reviewed journal

Categories

- Business Management
- Banking
- Insurance
- Finance

Review Process

Each research paper/article submitted to the journal is subject to the following reviewing process:

1. Each research paper/article will be initially evaluated by the editor to check the quality of the research article for the journal. The editor may make use of ithenticate/Viper software to examine the originality of research articles received.
2. The articles passed through screening at this level will be forwarded to two referees for blind peer review.
3. At this stage, two referees will carefully review the research article, each of whom will make a recommendation to publish the article in its present form/modify/reject.
4. The review process may take one/two months.
5. In case of acceptance of the article, journal reserves the right of making amendments in the final draft of the research paper to suit the journal's standard and requirement.

Published by

South Asian Academic Research Journals

A Publication of CDL College of Education, Jagadhri (Haryana)
(Affiliated to Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India)

Our other publications :
Academicia - An International Multidisciplinary Research Journal
ISSN (online) : 2249-7137
South Asian Journal of Marketing & Management Research (SAJMMR)
ISSN (online) : 2249-877X